ETHNIC DIVERSITY SURVEY

Public Use Microdata File - 2005

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section: **Entry Module**

Variable Name: **PUMF_ID**   *Position:*   1   *Length:*   5
Collection Name: PUMF_ID

EDS PUMF identification number, unique for each record

Allowed values: 00001 : 41695

		FREQ	WTD
00001 : 41695	EDS unique identification number	41,695	23,092,588
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,588

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: The EDS PUMF identification number is a sequential number between 00001 to 41695 that has been assigned randomly to every respondent. Each EDS respondent has a unique identification number on the PUMF.

Variable Name: **WGT_PUMF**   *Position:*   6   *Length:*   20.6
Collection Name: WGT_PUMF

Weight to apply to all EDS records.

	FREQ	WTD
EDS weight	41,695	23,092,643
	======	=========
	41,695	23,092,643

Note: The EDS weight must be applied to <u>all</u> extractions or data manipulations (e.g. tables) in order to get a representative count of the population.

Variable Name:	**CMA3**	*Position:*	26	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	CMA3				

Census Metropolitan Area (CMA) of residence - Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver, other CMAs and non-CMAs

		FREQ	WTD
01	Toronto	8,499	3,737,330
02	Montréal	4,169	2,744,781
03	Vancouver	3,654	1,592,362
10	Other CMAs	13,122	7,138,054
11	Non-CMAs	12,251	7,880,116
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: This variable indicates the respondent's area of residence at the time of the survey.

A Census Metropolitan Area is an area consisting of one or more adjacent municipalities situated around a major urban core. To form a census metropolitan area, the urban core must have a population of at least 100,000.

Variable Name:	**LANG_INS**	*Position:*	28	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	LANG_INS				

Language - Language of interview

		FREQ	WTD
1	English	34,647	17,137,323
2	French	5,869	5,323,779
3	Other	1,179	631,542
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: The Ethnic Diversity Survey was administered in English, French, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, Punjabi, Vietnamese, Mandarin and Cantonese.

Variable Name:	**SEX**	*Position:*	29	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Sex - Respondent's sex

		FREQ	WTD
1	Male	19,621	11,242,682
2	Female	22,074	11,849,961
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**AGES**	*Position:*	30	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Age - Respondent's age, summary

		FREQ	WTD
1	15-17	2,711	1,161,754
2	18-24	5,694	2,477,479
3	25-29	3,359	1,799,825
4	30-34	3,667	2,094,041
5	35-44	8,292	4,643,397
6	45-54	7,340	4,338,155
7	55-64	4,972	3,012,630
8	65+	5,660	3,565,362
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**MARSTAT**	Position:	31	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Marital Status - Respondent's marital status

		FREQ	WTD
01	Married	21,481	11,635,024
02	Common-law	2,498	1,914,454
03	Widowed	1,941	1,238,946
04	Separated	1,053	689,099
05	Divorced	1,938	1,269,055
06	Single, never married	12,688	6,299,878
96	Not asked	18	9,047
98	Refused	52	23,216
99	Don't know	26	13,923
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**HHSIZE**	Position:	33	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Household - Number of persons in household

		FREQ	WTD
1	1	4,941	3,195,241
2	2	12,260	7,417,213
3	3	7,920	4,468,146
4	4	9,688	4,842,784
5	5	4,546	2,086,757
6	6 or more	2,340	1,082,502
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**CHRTOTAL**	*Position:*	34	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Child - Number of respondent's children of any age living in the household

		FREQ	WTD
0	0 children	25,372	14,020,254
1	1 child	6,323	3,754,050
2	2 children	6,852	3,686,021
3	3 children	2,406	1,240,566
4	4 or more children	742	391,750
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**CHR0017**	*Position:*	35	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Child - Number of respondent's children aged 17 or under in the household

		FREQ	WTD
0	No children aged 17 or under	29,656	16,611,533
1	1	4,732	2,692,058
2	2	5,064	2,633,628
3	3	1,635	846,457
4	4 or more	481	244,061
5	Unknown - At least one child's age is unknown	127	64,906
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**CHILDU3**	*Position:*	36	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Child - Presence of respondent's child aged 2 or under in the household

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	2,854	1,469,618
2	No	38,841	21,623,025
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.
Note: Code 2 "No" includes cases where one or more child(ren)'s ages was unknown, and no child was aged 2 or under.

| Variable Name: | **CHILD3** | Position: | 37 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | NEW3PLUS | | | | |

Child - Presence of respondent's child aged 3 or older in the household

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	14,866	8,324,890
2	No	26,829	14,767,753
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.
Note: Code 2 "No" includes cases where one or more child(ren)'s ages was unknown, and no child was aged 3 or older.

| Variable Name: | **CHILD315** | Position: | 38 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | NEW3TO15 | | | | |

Child - Presence of respondent's child between the ages of 3 and 15 in the household

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	9,480	5,073,489
2	No	32,215	18,019,154
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.
Note: Includes children who are at least 3 years of age up to and including children who are 15 years of age.

Code 2 "No" includes cases where one or more child(ren)'s ages was unknown, and no child was between the ages of 3 and 15

Section: **Self-definition**

Variable Name: **EA_S1**   *Position:*   39   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Selected single and multiple combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	British Isles only	6,179	4,768,381
02	French only	1,286	1,411,879
03	Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	2,045	2,391,991
04	Mixed British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	2,472	1,724,902
05	European only	9,954	4,332,409
06	European and British Isles only	4,069	1,667,527
07	European and French only	564	268,096
08	European and Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,163	334,361
09	Mixed European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,071	427,419
10	Non-European only (includes American, Australian and New Zealander, etc.)	7,509	2,874,681
11	Non-European and British Isles only	595	125,778
12	Non-European and French only	96	24,778
13	Non-European and Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	532	81,337
14	Mixed Non-European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	206	42,293
15	Non-European and European only	663	188,999
16	Mixed Non-European, European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	570	134,090
17	Other	1,072	808,451
96	Not asked	135	48,861
98	Refused	12	7,110
99	Don't know	1,502	1,429,300
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Because ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010, the maximum number of responses per respondent was 8.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

This variable combines data from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. Users who wish to analyse data from ID_Q010 only should set EA20FLG to 0 "Ancestry includes response(s) captured in ID_Q010 only". Refer to EA20FLG for more information.

"British Isles" ancestries include English, Irish, Scottish and other British Isles responses.

"French" ancestries include responses of "French".

"European" ancestries include European ancestries other than British Isles or French ancestries. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "European" ancestries.

"Non-European" ancestries include all ancestries other than those included in the British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and regional and European categories. Thus, "Non-European" includes ethnic ancestries such as Asian, Chilean, Lebanese, American, Australian, New Zealander, etc. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "Non-European" ancestries.

The category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: "Other" includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Also refer to other variables beginning with "EA" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q010 and/or ID_Q020.

Variable Name:	**EAHYSUM**	*Position:*	41	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Hyphenation indicator

		FREQ	WTD
01	Single (unhyphenated) response only	21,582	12,386,051
02	Single hyphenated response including Canadian	646	644,621
03	Single hyphenated response not including Canadian	148	81,375
04	Multiple response not including a hyphenated response	16,758	8,115,364
05	Multiple response including a hyphenated response including Canadian	733	304,950
06	Multiple response including a hyphenated response not including Canadian	153	55,487
94	Uncodeable	26	19,525
96	Not asked	135	48,861
98	Refused	12	7,110
99	Don't know	1,502	1,429,300
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Because ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010, the maximum number of responses per respondent was 8.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ ID_Q020: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

This variable combines data from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. Users who wish to analyse data from ID_Q010 only should set EA20FLG to 00 "Ancestry includes response(s) captured in ID_Q010 only". Refer to EA20FLG for more information.

A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.

Hyphenated responses are responses that interviewers perceived to have included a hyphen (-): for example, responses such as "French-Canadian", "English-Canadian", "Chinese-Canadian", etc. It should be noted that the capture of hyphenated responses in the survey was entirely at the discretion of the interviewer and was directly related to the interviewer's ability to determine over the telephone whether or not the respondent was indeed reporting a hyphenated response as compared to a multiple response.

"Uncodeable" includes all respondents who provided a single response which was assigned to "Uncodeable" as well as respondents who provided a multiple response at least one ancestry of which was "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Also refer to other variables beginning with "EA" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q010 and/or ID_Q020.

Variable Name:	**EAC1**	Position:	43	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 1st response

		FREQ	WTD
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	2,126	1,510,558
02	French-Canadian	843	717,218
03	Quebecois	801	881,312
04	Other provincial and regional groups	293	350,171
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	2,307	2,156,450
06	English	4,118	2,538,717
07	Irish	2,057	1,567,223
08	Scottish	2,755	1,847,955
09	Welsh	201	105,766
10	British n.i.e.	1,040	555,309
11	Austrian	214	87,852
12	Belgian	192	58,508
13	Dutch	1,165	435,443
14	German	3,077	1,331,153
15	Swiss	153	55,699
16	Other Western European	18	8,185
17	Danish	219	79,521
18	Finnish	159	60,202
19	Norwegian	375	152,735
20	Swedish	275	101,946
21	Other Northern European	139	64,351
22	Hungarian	405	152,233
23	Polish	1,020	383,476
24	Romanian	188	75,233
25	Russian	448	175,212
26	Ukrainian	1,227	558,271
27	Other Eastern European	376	142,107
28	Greek	305	131,870
29	Italian	2,158	890,426
30	Spanish	245	117,663
31	Portuguese	612	262,037
32	Other Southern European	568	226,190
33	Jewish	271	98,340
34	Other European	328	165,708
35	African	553	203,472
36	Lebanese	328	80,551
37	Other Arab	383	139,168
38	West Asian	335	139,727
39	Punjabi	243	95,582
40	East Indian n.i.e.	1,137	414,961
41	Other South Asian	323	140,255
42	Chinese	2,290	813,343
43	Filipino	583	228,518
44	Japanese	328	57,754
45	Vietnamese	200	95,109
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	374	164,057
47	Jamaican	330	99,217

48	Other Caribbean	724	199,322
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	383	146,948
50	American (USA)	289	90,551
51	Other	368	319,732
95	Unknown	197	134,064
96	Not asked	135	48,861
98	Refused	12	7,110
99	Don't know	1,502	1,429,300
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Because ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010, the maximum number of responses per respondent was 8.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

This variable combines data from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. Users who wish to analyse data from ID_Q010 only should set EA20FLG to 00 "Ancestry includes response(s) captured in ID_Q010 only". Refer to EA20FLG for more information.

This variable should be used with the EAC2 through EAC8. To obtain total counts for any ethnic ancestry, codes must be counted across EAC1 through EAC8.

EAC1 indicates the first ethnic ancestry response coded for the respondent. EAC2 indicates the second ethnic ancestry response coded for the respondent. EAC3 through EAC8 indicate the third through eighth ethnic ancestry responses coded for the respondent. If a respondent provided only two responses in ID_Q010/ID_Q020, that respondent will be assigned to codes for those two responses in EAC1 and EAC2 and will be assigned to the code "00 No response" in EAC3 through EAC8.

It is important to note that responses may or may not have been coded in the same order in which they were reported by the respondent.

Code 04 "Other provincial and regional groups" includes "Acadian".

Please use the appropriate appendix which indicates the content of codes described in this variable including "Other Western European", "African", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc. Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to one of these "Other" codes more than once across EAC1 through EAC8. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EAC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EAC2.

In EAC1 through EAC8, hyphenated responses, other than French-Canadian, have been treated as multiple responses and split into their component parts. For example, a respondent reporting "Chinese-Canadian" would have been split and assigned to both "Chinese" and "Canadian". If "Chinese-Canadian" was the respondent's only response, the code for "Chinese" will be present in EAC1 and the code for "Canadian" will be present in EAC2. In addition, if, for example, "Chinese-Canadian" was the respondent's first response and the respondent also reported "Irish" and "English" then "Chinese" will be coded to EAC1 and "Canadian" will be coded to EAC2, Irish to EAC3 and English to EAC4.

Users who wish to analyze hyphenated ethnic ancestry responses should use EAC1 through EAC8 with EAHYSUM. Hyphenated responses are responses that interviewers perceived to have included a hyphen (-): for example, responses such as "French-Canadian", "English-Canadian", "Chinese-Canadian", etc. It should be noted that the capture of hyphenated responses in the survey was entirely at the discretion of the interviewer and was directly related to the interviewer's ability to determine over the telephone whether or not the respondent was indeed reporting a hyphenated response as compared to a multiple response.

To identify single versus multiple ethnic ancestries, use EAC1 through EAC8 with EANUM and/or EAIND. (A single ethnic ancestry occurred when a respondent gave one ethnic ancestry only, based on the codes used in EAC1 through EAC8. A multiple ethnic ancestry occurred when a respondent provided two or more ethnic ancestries, based on the codes used in EAC1 through EAC8. In EAC1 through EAC8, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are counted as multiple ethnic ancestries. French-Canadian, when reported with no other ethnic ancestries, is counted as a single ethnic ancestry).

In EAC1 through EAC8, the category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: Other includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Also refer to other variables beginning with "EA" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q010 and/or ID_Q020.

Variable Name:	**EAC2**	*Position:*	45	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived			

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 2nd response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	24,009	14,587,722
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	1,417	437,622
02	French-Canadian	286	119,270
03	Quebecois	299	165,707
04	Other provincial and regional groups	177	115,138
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	1,084	719,958
06	English	2,443	1,335,207
07	Irish	2,049	1,339,586
08	Scottish	2,074	1,203,622
09	Welsh	245	126,025
10	British n.i.e.	435	183,845
11	Austrian	133	56,187
12	Belgian	97	37,995
13	Dutch	382	141,773
14	German	1,459	616,928
15	Swiss	78	26,866
16	Other Western European	21	9,724
17	Danish	112	43,016
18	Finnish	54	18,252
19	Norwegian	222	101,524
20	Swedish	170	77,758
21	Other Northern European	53	27,633
22	Hungarian	116	47,118
23	Polish	440	167,572
24	Romanian	91	29,929
25	Russian	290	99,410
26	Ukrainian	506	209,027
27	Other Eastern European	157	55,184
28	Greek	37	12,656
29	Italian	321	127,140
30	Spanish	131	48,980
31	Portuguese	70	22,032
32	Other Southern European	135	44,335
33	Jewish	89	34,423
34	Other European	86	36,062
35	African	111	33,907
36	Lebanese	68	12,362
37	Other Arab	111	27,063
38	West Asian	59	14,078
39	Punjabi	17	5,869
40	East Indian n.i.e.	104	32,513
41	Other South Asian	45	14,940
42	Chinese	132	31,590
43	Filipino	58	12,172
44	Japanese	29	5,339
45	Vietnamese	27	8,472
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	54	14,405

47	Jamaican	71	16,940
48	Other Caribbean	193	42,359
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	145	44,781
50	American (USA)	354	116,006
51	Other	262	196,042
95	Unknown	87	38,579
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than two ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name:	**EAC3**	Position:	47	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 3rd response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	35,546	20,365,063
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	261	93,379
02	French-Canadian	72	30,505
03	Quebecois	51	18,360
04	Other provincial and regional groups	44	26,492
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	411	238,410
06	English	731	345,415
07	Irish	888	469,295
08	Scottish	794	405,469
09	Welsh	127	64,684
10	British n.i.e.	140	43,740
11	Austrian	52	18,775
12	Belgian	17	5,427
13	Dutch	159	72,069
14	German	690	288,821
15	Swiss	27	7,548
16	Other Western European	2	142
17	Danish	38	20,210
18	Finnish	19	6,116
19	Norwegian	101	36,203
20	Swedish	66	20,423
21	Other Northern European	30	11,080
22	Hungarian	51	18,258
23	Polish	142	53,515
24	Romanian	31	9,568
25	Russian	105	39,591
26	Ukrainian	143	60,840
27	Other Eastern European	51	15,548
28	Greek	16	5,731
29	Italian	96	32,403
30	Spanish	62	24,184
31	Portuguese	28	9,849
32	Other Southern European	32	11,814
33	Jewish	27	8,650
34	Other European	16	7,928
35	African	44	15,181
36	Lebanese	13	1,226
37	Other Arab	20	3,854
38	West Asian	16	2,851
39	Punjabi	1	124
40	East Indian n.i.e.	31	4,034
41	Other South Asian	5	1,141
42	Chinese	42	8,436
43	Filipino	7	510
44	Japanese	8	651
45	Vietnamese	1	30
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	10	3,244

47	Jamaican	13	2,407
48	Other Caribbean	54	15,484
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	42	8,056
50	American (USA)	166	55,618
51	Other	137	77,993
95	Unknown	19	6,298
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than three ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name:	**EAC4**	Position:	49	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 4th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	39,676	22,265,339
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	95	28,514
02	French-Canadian	29	11,262
03	Quebecois	6	3,242
04	Other provincial and regional groups	10	7,747
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	165	75,066
06	English	223	92,390
07	Irish	224	85,495
08	Scottish	246	108,399
09	Welsh	44	23,721
10	British n.i.e.	26	7,690
11	Austrian	28	8,106
12	Belgian	15	6,259
13	Dutch	68	25,489
14	German	188	92,925
15	Swiss	11	2,673
17	Danish	16	11,383
18	Finnish	8	1,650
19	Norwegian	27	9,582
20	Swedish	20	7,711
21	Other Northern European	9	3,462
22	Hungarian	8	2,736
23	Polish	43	14,135
24	Romanian	6	2,857
25	Russian	36	9,569
26	Ukrainian	51	19,598
27	Other Eastern European	23	7,982
28	Greek	6	2,553
29	Italian	34	11,425
30	Spanish	30	10,344
31	Portuguese	10	3,443
32	Other Southern European	8	2,223
33	Jewish	11	3,544
34	Other European	9	3,322
35	African	24	5,611
36	Lebanese	8	3,565
37	Other Arab	10	1,307
38	West Asian	9	1,989
40	East Indian n.i.e.	9	574
41	Other South Asian	2	513
42	Chinese	10	1,814
43	Filipino	1	44
44	Japanese	2	74
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	8	1,175
47	Jamaican	8	1,433
48	Other Caribbean	17	6,120
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	17	4,489

50	American (USA)	71	31,422
51	Other	87	58,619
95	Unknown	3	2,056
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than four ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name:	**EAC5**	*Position:*	51	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 5th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,177	22,912,499
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	24	8,264
02	French-Canadian	4	893
03	Quebecois	7	2,421
04	Other provincial and regional groups	4	1,183
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	39	17,135
06	English	57	24,752
07	Irish	48	11,226
08	Scottish	56	20,851
09	Welsh	13	1,669
10	British n.i.e.	15	7,909
11	Austrian	7	2,643
12	Belgian	3	583
13	Dutch	19	9,560
14	German	50	17,195
15	Swiss	1	285
16	Other Western European	1	161
17	Danish	3	518
18	Finnish	2	598
19	Norwegian	6	2,359
20	Swedish	8	2,449
21	Other Northern European	2	587
22	Hungarian	2	162
23	Polish	10	5,606
24	Romanian	1	316
25	Russian	6	547
26	Ukrainian	13	3,515
27	Other Eastern European	3	761
29	Italian	5	738
30	Spanish	8	5,155
31	Portuguese	3	2,742
32	Other Southern European	3	348
33	Jewish	3	826
34	Other European	2	954
35	African	6	563
36	Lebanese	2	129
37	Other Arab	7	2,367
38	West Asian	4	981
40	East Indian n.i.e.	1	30
42	Chinese	5	532
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	1	101
47	Jamaican	1	44
48	Other Caribbean	4	515
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	3	961
50	American (USA)	18	4,239
51	Other	35	14,403
95	Unknown	3	365

	======	=========
	41,695	23,092,640

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than five ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name:	**EAC6**	Position:	53	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 6th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,553	23,040,152
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	10	5,220
02	French-Canadian	2	4,035
04	Other provincial and regional groups	1	124
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	7	3,319
06	English	8	2,280
07	Irish	10	1,632
08	Scottish	10	3,074
09	Welsh	4	1,439
10	British n.i.e.	1	2,022
11	Austrian	2	214
12	Belgian	1	83
13	Dutch	8	2,853
14	German	16	8,349
16	Other Western European	1	145
19	Norwegian	3	922
20	Swedish	3	1,604
23	Polish	6	2,228
25	Russian	3	705
26	Ukrainian	4	1,782
28	Greek	1	215
29	Italian	2	111
30	Spanish	3	312
31	Portuguese	1	172
33	Jewish	2	1,526
34	Other European	2	344
35	African	2	171
36	Lebanese	2	1,079
37	Other Arab	1	807
38	West Asian	1	91
40	East Indian n.i.e.	1	258
48	Other Caribbean	1	136
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	1	35
50	American (USA)	8	701
51	Other	11	4,015
95	Unknown	3	488
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than six ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name:	**EAC7**		*Position:*	55	*Length:* 2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 7th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,647	23,079,745
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	2	114
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	4	890
06	English	5	814
07	Irish	6	1,618
08	Scottish	4	699
09	Welsh	1	126
10	British n.i.e.	1	80
13	Dutch	3	873
14	German	1	140
15	Swiss	1	84
19	Norwegian	1	110
22	Hungarian	1	82
26	Ukrainian	1	2,150
30	Spanish	3	168
31	Portuguese	1	90
33	Jewish	3	412
35	African	3	1,765
48	Other Caribbean	1	28
50	American (USA)	3	881
51	Other	2	1,570
95	Unknown	1	202
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than seven ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name:	**EAC8**	*Position:*	57	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived -Ethnic ancestry - Detailed responses - 8th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,680	23,089,069
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	2	489
06	English	2	303
07	Irish	2	448
08	Scottish	1	110
14	German	1	80
30	Spanish	2	825
34	Other European	1	245
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	1	53
50	American (USA)	2	916
51	Other	1	104
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Refer to EAC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than eight ethnic ancestries.

Variable Name: **EAIND**   *Position:*   59   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Single or multiple ancestry response indicator for EAC1 through EAC8

		FREQ	WTD
1	Single ethnic ancestry	22,202	12,987,824
2	Multiple ethnic ancestry	17,531	8,437,495
5	Unknown	313	182,053
6	Not asked	135	48,861
8	Refused	12	7,110
9	Don't know	1,502	1,429,300
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EAC1 through EAC8 (which were derived from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020). Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Because ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010, the maximum number of responses per respondent was 8.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

This variable indicates whether the ethnic ancestry provided by the respondent was a single or multiple ethnic ancestry, based on the codes derived in EAC1 through EAC8. A single ethnic ancestry occurs when a respondent is coded to one ethnic ancestry only, based on the codes used in EAC1 through EAC8. A multiple ethnic ancestry occurs when a respondent is coded to two or more ethnic ancestries. Total ethnic ancestries indicate the sum of single and multiple ancestries.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EAC1 through EAC8, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are counted in code 2 "Multiple ethnic ancestries" in EAIND. French-Canadian, when reported with no other ethnic ancestries, is counted in code 1 "Single ethnic ancestry" in EAIND. Refer to EAC1 for more information on hyphenated responses.

Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same residual group code (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) more than once in EAC1 through EAC8. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EAC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EAC2. A respondent such as this would be counted in code 2 "Multiple ethnic ancestries" in EAIND.

"Unknown" includes respondents who were coded to "Unknown" at least once in EAC1 through EAC8.

Refer to EAC1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EANUM**	Position:	60	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Number of responses in EAC1 through EAC8

		FREQ	WTD
01	1 ethnic ancestry	22,202	12,987,824
02	2 ethnic ancestries	11,433	5,728,037
03	3 ethnic ancestries	4,104	1,890,182
04	4 ethnic ancestries	1,488	641,465
05	5 ethnic ancestries	371	126,349
06	6 ethnic ancestries	88	38,765
07	7 ethnic ancestries	32	9,122
08	8 ethnic ancestries	15	3,574
95	Unknown	313	182,053
96	Not asked	135	48,861
98	Refused	12	7,110
99	Don't know	1,502	1,429,300
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EAC1 through EAC8 (which were derived from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020). Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Because ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010, the maximum number of responses per respondent was 8.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ ID_Q020: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

This variable indicates the number of ethnic ancestries reported by the respondent, based on the codes derived in EAC1 through EAC8. For a summary indicator of EANUM, use EAIND.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EAC1 through EAC8, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are counted in the categories indicating more than one ethnic ancestry in EANUM (i.e. in codes 01 through 08). For example, a respondent who reported "Italian-Canadian" in the survey interview would be coded to "Italian" and "Canadian" in EAC1 and EAC2 and would be included in code 02 "2 ethnic ancestries" in EANUM. (A respondent reporting "French-Canadian" in the survey interview, with no other ethnic ancestries, would be coded to "French-Canadian" in EAC1 and coded to code 01 "1 ethnic ancestry" in EANUM). Refer to EAC1 for more information on hyphenated responses.

Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same residual group code (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) more than once in EAC1 through EAC8. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EAC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EAC2.   A respondent such as this would be counted in code 02 "2 ethnic ancestries" in EANUM.

"Unknown" includes respondents who were coded to "Unknown" at least once in EAC1 through EAC8.

Refer to EAC1 for additional information.

		Position:	62	*Length:*	1
Variable Name:	**EA20FLG**				
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - ID_Q020 indicator

		FREQ	WTD
0	Ancestry includes response(s) captured in ID_Q010 only	40,990	22,555,906
1	Ancestry includes response(s) captured in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020	705	536,737
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010 and ID_Q020. This variable may be used with the EAC1 through EAC8, EAS1, EAHYSUM, etc.

This variable allows users to distinguish between ethnic ancestry responses reported in the first ethnic ancestry question "What were the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors?" (ID_Q010) and ethnic ancestry responses collected in ID_Q020. ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010. In ID_Q020, respondents were asked "In addition to 'Canadian', what were the other ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors on first coming to North America?"

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

Up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010. The maximum number of ethnic ancestry responses per respondent was 8, since ID_Q020 was only asked of respondents who had provided a single response of "Canadian" in ID_Q010.

Also refer to other variables beginning with "EA" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q010 and/or ID_Q020.

| *Variable Name:* | **EAI1** | *Position:* | 63 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 1st ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	5,130	3,046,389
2	2	4,542	2,436,673
3	3	9,462	4,966,825
4	4	7,862	3,919,389
5	5-very important	12,344	6,857,212
6	Not asked	275	135,545
7	Not applicable	1,649	1,485,271
8	Refused	22	9,948
9	Don't know	409	235,391
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

ID_Q040 was asked up to 8 times per respondent. In ID_Q040, the respondent was asked, separately, how important each of the ethnic ancestries they reported in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020 are to them. Refer to EAC1 for information on ID_Q010 and ID_Q020.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the first ethnic ancestry, that was inserted into the question during the survey interview, as coded in EAC1.

Use EAI1 through EAI8 with EAC1 through EAC8 for an indication of the ethnic ancestries referred to in EAI1 through EAI8.

It must be noted that the response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020 in the survey interview may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry or ancestries coded in EAC1 through EAC8. Use EAF1 through EAF8 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same "Other" residual group code (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) more than once in EAC1 through EAC8. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EAC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EAC2.   Because a respondent such as this would have been asked ID_Q040 for each of their Caribbean ancestries separately, importance ratings will be associated with the "Other Caribbean" code in both EAI1 and EAI2. The flags in EAF1 and EAF2 for this respondent will be set to 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same". The importance rating attached to one "Other Caribbean" code may be different from the importance rating attached to the "Other Caribbean" code, reflecting the respondent's responses in ID_Q040 for each separate ethnicity.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EAC1 through EAC8, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are assigned to "Not asked" in EAI1 through EAI8. Refer to EAC1 for more information on hyphenated responses. "Not asked" also includes a small number of respondents who were not asked ID_Q040 for some other reason.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid ethnic ancestry response in ID_Q010 as well as respondents who reported an "Uncodeable" response in ID_Q010. ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Variable Name:	**EAI2**	*Position:*	64	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 2nd ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	3,750	1,921,113
2	2	2,940	1,413,492
3	3	4,369	2,106,195
4	4	2,665	1,205,732
5	5-very important	3,474	1,625,155
6	Not asked	398	192,357
7	Not applicable	24,009	14,587,722
8	Refused	4	565
9	Don't know	86	40,312
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the second ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC2.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid second ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC2.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAI3**	*Position:*	65	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 3rd ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	1,667	768,205
2	2	1,220	539,501
3	3	1,436	625,012
4	4	781	353,203
5	5-very important	862	362,760
6	Not asked	156	68,424
7	Not applicable	35,546	20,365,063
9	Don't know	27	10,475
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the third ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC3.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid third ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC3.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAI4**	Position:	66	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 4th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	631	271,898
2	2	393	163,798
3	3	429	170,571
4	4	250	102,697
5	5-very important	265	99,360
6	Not asked	45	16,986
7	Not applicable	39,676	22,265,339
9	Don't know	6	1,994
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the fourth ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC4.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid fourth ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC4.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAI5**	Position:	67	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 5th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	164	68,815
2	2	97	28,559
3	3	108	33,252
4	4	55	17,932
5	5-very important	77	27,026
6	Not asked	15	3,684
7	Not applicable	41,177	22,912,499
9	Don't know	2	876
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the fifth ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC5.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid fifth ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC5.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAI6**	Position:	68	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 6th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	37	16,598
2	2	33	11,265
3	3	23	8,177
4	4	23	7,083
5	5-very important	20	7,619
6	Not asked	6	1,750
7	Not applicable	41,553	23,040,152
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the sixth ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC6.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid six ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC6.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAI7**	Position:	69	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 7th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	18	4,980
2	2	6	1,264
3	3	5	741
4	4	7	3,145
5	5-very important	9	1,370
6	Not asked	3	1,399
7	Not applicable	41,647	23,079,745
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the seventh ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC7.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid seventh ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC7.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAI8**	*Position:*	70	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Importance of ethnic ancestry - rating for 8th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040.

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	7	1,300
2	2	3	615
3	3	2	590
5	5-very important	2	184
6	Not asked	1	886
7	Not applicable	41,680	23,089,069
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q040 for the eighth ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded EAC8.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid eighth ethnic ancestry response as coded in EAC8.

Refer to EAI1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF1**	*Position:*	71	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 1st ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	33,627	18,210,502
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	8,068	4,882,141
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with the EAC1 and EAI1.

Code 2 indicates that the original response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 or ID_Q020 was very similar, but not identical, to the text name for the final code assigned to that response in EAC1 (or EAC2-EAC8). In other words, the ethnic text inserted into ID_Q040 during the survey interview may have been slightly different from the text name for the final ethnic code assigned in EAC1 (or EAC2-EAC8). For example, a respondent may have been asked about the importance of their "East German" ethnic ancestry during the survey interview, but on the EDS PUMF it will appear as though they were asked about their "German" ethnic ancestry. A flag of 2 in EAF1 (or EAF2-EAF8) is the indicator that reveals that the respondent was not asked about the exact response "German" in ID_Q040.

All responses assigned to "n.i.e." codes (n.i.e. means not included elsewhere) will be flagged as code 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the n.i.e. code minus the n.i.e.: thus, responses of "British" assigned to "British n.i.e." will not be assigned a flag of 2, whereas responses of "Cornish" which were assigned to "British n.i.e." will be assigned a flag of 2. (There is one exception to this rule, responses of "African" and "Black African" which were assigned to the code "African (Black) n.i.e." have not been assigned a flag of 2 because the original response is considered to be essentially the same as the final codename assigned, minus the "n.i.e." designation).

Similarly, all responses assigned to residual group codes (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) will be flagged as code 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the code minus the "Other". For example, a response of "Caribbean" assigned to "Other Caribbean" will not be assigned a flag of 2, whereas responses of "Haitian" will be assigned a flag of 2.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EAC1 through EAC8, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian that were inserted into ID_Q040 are assigned to code 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same" in EAF1 through EAF8. Furthermore, in EAI1 through EAI8, hyphenated responses are assigned to "Not asked". Refer to EAC1 for more information on hyphenated responses.

Refer to EAC1 and EAI1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EAF2**	*Position:*	72	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 2nd ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	24,009	14,587,722
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	15,415	7,522,994
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	2,271	981,927
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC2 and EAI2.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF3**	*Position:*	73	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 3rd ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	35,546	20,365,063
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	5,434	2,429,076
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	715	298,505
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC3 and EAI3.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF4**	*Position:*	74	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 4th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	39,676	22,265,339
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	1,728	695,579
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	291	131,725
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC4 and EAI4.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF5**	*Position:*	75	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 5th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,177	22,912,499
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	424	150,661
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	94	29,484
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC5 and EAI5.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF6**	Position:	76	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 6th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,553	23,040,152
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	112	42,357
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	30	10,135
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC6 and EAI6.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF7**	Position:	77	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 7th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,647	23,079,745
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	40	8,849
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	8	4,049
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC7 and EAI7.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EAF8**	*Position:*	78	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic ancestry - Flag for 8th ancestry response asked about in ID_Q040

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,680	23,089,069
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	11	2,286
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	4	1,289
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAC8 and EAI8.

Refer to EAF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **EI_S1**   *Position:* 79   *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Ethnic identity - Selected single and multiple combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	British Isles only	2,344	1,776,624
02	French only	567	579,259
03	Canadian only	19,574	9,788,641
04	French-Canadian only	1,145	1,132,207
05	Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional identities only	1,995	2,087,754
06	Mixed British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional identities only	1,292	969,549
07	European only	3,331	1,485,796
08	European and Canadian only	1,623	663,628
09	Mixed European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional identities only	488	190,327
10	Non-European only (includes American, Australian and New Zealander, etc.)	4,412	1,927,662
11	Non-European and Canadian only	1,886	557,540
12	Mixed Non-European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional identities only	209	40,634
13	Mixed Non-European, European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional identities only	143	42,196
14	Other	946	572,969
96	Not asked	22	7,426
98	Refused	20	19,129
99	Don't know	1,698	1,251,303
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from ID_Q100. Up to 6 responses were captured in ID_Q100.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q100: "DO NOT provide examples" and "Your ethnic or cultural identity is the ethnic or cultural group or groups to which you feel you belong".

"British Isles" identities include English, Irish, Scottish and other British Isles responses.

"French" identities include responses of "French".

"European" identities include European identities other than British Isles or French identities. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "European" identities.

"Non-European" identities include all identities other than those included in the British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and regional and European categories. Thus, "Non-European" includes ethnic identities such as Asian, Chilean, Lebanese, American, Australian, New Zealander, etc. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "Non-European" identities.

The category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic identity are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: "Other" includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic identity which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Also refer to other variables beginning with "EI" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q100.

| *Variable Name:* | **EIHYSUM** | *Position:* | 81 | *Length:* | 2 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Ethnic identity - Hyphenation indicator

		FREQ	WTD
01	Single (unhyphenated) response only	32,278	17,662,173
02	Single hyphenated response including Canadian	3,623	2,105,642
03	Single hyphenated response not including Canadian	224	110,509
04	Multiple response not including a hyphenated response	3,530	1,734,404
05	Multiple response including a hyphenated response including Canadian	199	128,873
06	Multiple response including a hyphenated response not including Canadian	29	10,383
94	Uncodeable	72	62,801
96	Not asked	22	7,426
98	Refused	20	19,129
99	Don't know	1,698	1,251,303
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q100. Up to 6 responses were captured in ID_Q100.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q100: "DO NOT provide examples" and "Your ethnic or cultural identity is the ethnic or cultural group or groups to which you feel you belong".

A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.

Hyphenated responses are responses that interviewers <u>perceived</u> to have included a hyphen (-): for example, responses such as "French-Canadian", "English-Canadian", "Chinese-Canadian", etc. It should be noted that the capture of hyphenated responses in the survey was entirely at the discretion of the interviewer and was directly related to the interviewer's ability to determine over the telephone whether or not the respondent was indeed reporting a hyphenated response as compared to a multiple response.

"Uncodeable" includes all respondents who provided a single response which was assigned to "Uncodeable" as well as respondents who provided a multiple response, at least one identity of which was "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the identity response could be assigned).

Also refer to other variables befinning with "EI" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q100.

Variable Name:	**EIC1**	Position:	83	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Detailed responses - 1st response

		FREQ	WTD
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	23,034	11,223,545
02	French-Canadian	1,213	1,180,573
03	Quebecois	1,933	1,875,323
04	Other provincial and regional groups	301	390,850
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	791	740,943
06	English	1,550	1,125,848
07	Irish	422	361,640
08	Scottish	463	360,873
09	Other British	337	175,073
10	German	677	320,512
11	Other Western European	291	124,723
12	Northern European	200	86,551
13	Ukrainian	368	170,066
14	Other Eastern European	585	246,119
15	Italian	757	326,938
16	Other Southern European	734	330,222
17	Other European	361	138,525
18	African	475	175,387
19	Other Arab	278	118,409
20	West Asian	188	85,588
21	East Indian n.i.e.	598	245,436
22	Other South Asian	436	193,577
23	Chinese	1,182	494,255
24	Filipino	376	175,657
25	Other East and Southeast Asian	504	225,035
26	Caribbean	570	211,065
27	Latin, Central and/or South American	278	126,795
28	Other	317	158,807
95	Unknown	736	426,452
96	Not asked	22	7,426
98	Refused	20	19,129
99	Don't know	1,698	1,251,303
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Note: Derived from ID_Q100. Up to 6 responses were captured in ID_Q100.

      Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q100: "DO NOT provide examples" and "Your ethnic or cultural identity is the ethnic or cultural group or groups to which you feel you belong".

      This variable should be used with the EIC2 through EIC6. To obtain total counts for any ethnic identity, codes must be counted across EIC1 through EIC6.

      EIC1 indicates the first ethnic identity response coded for the respondent. EIC2 indicates the second ethnic identity response coded for the respondent. EIC3 through EIC6 indicate the third through sixth ethnic identity responses coded for the respondent. If a respondent provided only two responses in ID_Q100, that respondent will be assigned to codes for those two responses in EIC1 and EIC2 and will be assigned to the code "00 No response" in EIC3 through EIC6.

It is important to note that responses may or may not have been coded in the same order in which they were reported by the respondent.

Code 04 "Other provincial and regional groups" include "Acadian".

Please refer to the appropriate appendix which indicates the content of codes described in this variable including "Other Western European", "African", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc. Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to one of these "Other" codes more than once across EIC1 through EIC6. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EIC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EIC2.

In EIC1 through EIC6, hyphenated responses, other than French-Canadian, have been treated as multiple responses and split into their component parts. For example, a respondent reporting "Chinese-Canadian" would have been split and assigned to both "Chinese" and "Canadian". If "Chinese-Canadian" was the respondent's only response, the code for "Chinese" will be present in EIC1 and the code for "Canadian" will be present in EIC2. In addition, if, for example, "Chinese-Canadian" was the respondent's first response and the respondent also reported "Irish" and "English" then "Chinese" will be coded to EIC1 and "Canadian" will be coded to EIC2, Irish to EIC3 and English to EIC4.

Users who wish to analyze hyphenated ethnic identity responses should use EIC1 through EIC6 with EIHYSUM.   Hyphenated responses are responses that interviewers perceived to have included a hyphen (-): for example, responses such as "French-Canadian", "English-Canadian", "Chinese-Canadian", etc. It should be noted that the capture of hyphenated responses in the survey was entirely at the discretion of the interviewer and was directly related to the interviewer's ability to determine over the telephone whether or not the respondent was indeed reporting a hyphenated response as compared to a multiple response.

To identify single versus multiple ethnic identities, use EIC1 through EIC6 with EINUM and/or EIIND. (A single ethnic identity occurred when a respondent gave one ethnic identity only, based on the codes used in EIC1 through EIC6. A multiple ethnic identity occurred when a respondent provided two or more ethnic identities, based on the codes used in EIC1 through EIC6. In EIC1 through EIC6, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are counted as multiple ethnic identities. French-Canadian, when reported with no other ethnic identities, is counted as a single ethnic identity).

In EIC1 through EIC6, the category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic identity are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: Other includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic identity which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Also refer to other variables beginning with "EI" for other summary indicators of the data collected in ID_Q100.

		Position:	85	*Length:*	2
Variable Name:	**EIC2**				
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Detailed responses - 2nd response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	35,299	20,164,735
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	1,160	521,873
02	French-Canadian	54	43,565
03	Quebecois	211	168,956
04	Other provincial and regional groups	52	57,938
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	187	143,427
06	English	514	295,685
07	Irish	278	202,704
08	Scottish	249	166,281
09	Other British	88	43,167
10	German	234	97,352
11	Other Western European	160	54,185
12	Northern European	93	36,478
13	Ukrainian	135	66,067
14	Other Eastern European	233	94,283
15	Italian	439	187,141
16	Other Southern European	305	128,243
17	Other European	151	55,079
18	African	48	16,516
19	Other Arab	121	33,649
20	West Asian	39	16,296
21	East Indian n.i.e.	194	52,620
22	Other South Asian	79	27,929
23	Chinese	590	174,001
24	Filipino	112	27,009
25	Other East and Southeast Asian	177	44,325
26	Caribbean	174	41,507
27	Latin, Central and/or South American	69	18,222
28	Other	164	71,223
95	Unknown	86	42,185
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Refer to EIC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than two ethnic identities.

Variable Name:	**EIC3**	Position:	87	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Detailed responses - 3rd response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,101	22,817,352
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	127	55,957
02	French-Canadian	7	3,881
03	Quebecois	11	5,101
04	Other provincial and regional groups	6	662
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	42	27,901
06	English	48	34,238
07	Irish	51	28,564
08	Scottish	52	34,949
09	Other British	18	10,135
10	German	34	12,135
11	Other Western European	14	5,513
12	Northern European	9	3,374
13	Ukrainian	10	3,565
14	Other Eastern European	17	6,504
15	Italian	13	3,414
16	Other Southern European	10	2,369
17	Other European	18	6,754
18	African	14	4,833
19	Other Arab	10	1,473
20	West Asian	3	954
21	East Indian n.i.e.	6	2,390
22	Other South Asian	6	922
23	Chinese	5	596
24	Filipino	2	218
25	Other East and Southeast Asian	5	1,142
26	Caribbean	13	3,975
27	Latin, Central and/or South American	6	959
28	Other	24	8,756
95	Unknown	13	4,057
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Refer to EIC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than three ethnic identities.

Variable Name:	**EIC4**	*Position:*	89	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Detailed responses - 4th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,607	23,054,429
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	14	8,229
02	French-Canadian	3	836
03	Quebecois	1	185
04	Other provincial and regional groups	1	1,465
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	6	3,785
06	English	8	1,063
07	Irish	3	1,271
08	Scottish	10	3,096
10	German	5	768
11	Other Western European	1	83
12	Northern European	3	2,165
13	Ukrainian	2	1,368
14	Other Eastern European	5	1,807
15	Italian	4	597
16	Other Southern European	1	350
17	Other European	2	95
19	Other Arab	1	205
20	West Asian	1	42
25	Other East and Southeast Asian	2	182
26	Caribbean	2	1,119
27	Latin, Central and/or South American	1	338
28	Other	11	7,209
95	Unknown	1	1,953
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,640

Note: Refer to EIC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than four ethnic identities.

Variable Name:	**EIC5**	Position:	91	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Detailed responses - 5th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,677	23,087,538
01	Canadian (not including French-Canadian)	4	2,851
04	Other provincial and regional groups	1	73
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	2	300
06	English	1	206
07	Irish	1	126
09	Other British	1	31
11	Other Western European	3	409
12	Northern European	1	141
17	Other European	1	189
19	Other Arab	1	95
28	Other	1	499
95	Unknown	1	185
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Refer to EIC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than five ethnic identities.

Variable Name:	**EIC6**	Position:	93	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Detailed responses - 6th response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	41,693	23,092,342
07	Irish	1	205
14	Other Eastern European	1	95
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Refer to EIC1 for notes.

"No response" includes respondents who reported fewer than six ethnic identities.

Variable Name:	**EIIND**	Position:	95	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Single or multiple identity indicator for EIC1 through EIC6

		FREQ	WTD
1	Single ethnic identity	32,921	18,526,221
2	Multiple ethnic identities	6,197	2,813,731
5	Unknown	837	474,833
6	Not asked	22	7,426
8	Refused	20	19,129
9	Don't know	1,698	1,251,303
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EIC1 through EIC6 (which were derived from ID_Q100). Up to 6 responses were captured in ID_Q100.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q100: "DO NOT provide examples" and "Your ethnic or cultural identity is the ethnic or cultural group or groups to which you feel you belong".

This variable indicates whether the ethnic identity provided by the respondent was a single or multiple ethnic identity, based on the codes derived in EIC1 through EIC6.   A single ethnic identity occurs when a respondent is coded to one ethnic identity only, based on the codes used in EIC1 through EIC6. A multiple ethnic identity occurs when a respondent is coded to two or more ethnic identities. Total ethnic identities indicate the sum of single and multiple identities.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EIC1 through EIC6, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are counted in code 2 "Multiple ethnic identities" in EIIND. French-Canadian, when reported with no other ethnic identities, is counted in code 1 "Single ethnic identity" in EIIND. Refer to EIC1 for more information on hyphenated responses.

Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same residual group code (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) more than once in EIC1 through EIC6. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EIC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EIC2.   A respondent such as this would be counted in code 2 "Multiple ethnic identities" in EIIND.

"Unknown" includes respondents who were coded to "Unknown" at least once in EIC1 through EIC6.

Refer to EIC1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EINUM**	Position:	96	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic identity - Number of responses in EIC1 through EIC6

		FREQ	WTD
01	1 ethnic identity	32,921	18,526,221
02	2 ethnic identities	5,634	2,555,346
03	3 ethnic identities	480	223,572
04	4 ethnic identities	66	29,893
05	5 ethnic identities	15	4,619
06	6 ethnic identities	2	300
95	Unknown	837	474,833
96	Not asked	22	7,426
98	Refused	20	19,129
99	Don't know	1,698	1,251,303
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EIC1 through EIC6 (which were derived from ID_Q100). Up to 6 responses were captured in ID_Q100.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q100: "DO NOT provide examples" and "Your ethnic or cultural identity is the ethnic or cultural group or groups to which you feel you belong".

This variable indicates the number of ethnic identities reported by the respondent, based on the codes derived in EIC1 through EIC6. For a summary indicator of EINUM, use EIIND.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EIC1 through EIC6, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are counted in the categories indicating more than one ethnic identity in EINUM. For example, a respondent who reported "Italian-Canadian" in the survey interview would be coded to "Italian" and "Canadian" in EIC1 and EIC2 and would be included in code 02 "2 ethnic identities" in EINUM. (A respondent reporting "French-Canadian" in the survey interview, with no other ethnic identities, would be coded to "French-Canadian" in EIC1 and coded to code 01 "1 ethnic identity" in EANUM. Refer to EIC1 for more information on hyphenated responses.

Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same residual group code (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) more than once in EIC1 through EIC6. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EIC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EIC2. A respondent such as this would be counted in code 02 "2 ethnic identities" in EINUM.

"Unknown" includes respondents who were coded to "Unknown" at least once in EIC1 through EIC6.

Refer to EIC1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EII1**	*Position:*	98	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - rating for 1st identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	809	568,054
2	2	999	618,896
3	3	3,741	2,164,462
4	4	7,205	3,931,756
5	5 - very important	24,172	13,270,582
6	Not asked	2,787	1,119,656
7	Not applicable	1,742	1,279,053
8	Refused	19	7,961
9	Don't know	221	132,223
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

ID_Q130 was asked up to 6 times per respondent. In ID_Q130, the respondent was asked, separately, how important each of the ethnic identities they reported in ID_Q100 are to them. Refer to EIC1 for information on ID_Q100.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q130 for the FIRST ethnic identity that was inserted into the question during the survey interview, as coded in EIC1.

Use EII1 through EII6 with EIC1 through EIC6 for an indication of the ethnic identities referred to in EII1 through EII6.

It must be noted that the response provided by the respondent in ID_Q100 in the survey interview may not be an EXACT match to the text for that final code for the ethnic identity or identities coded in EIC1 through EIC6.. Use EIF1 through EIF8 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same "Other" residual group code (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) more than once in EIC1 through EIC6. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EIC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EIC2.   Because a respondent such as this would have been asked ID_Q130 for each of their Caribbean identities separately, importance ratings will be associated with the "Other Caribbean" code in both EII1 and EII2. The flags in EIF1 and EIF2 for this respondent will be set to 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same". The importance rating attached to one "Other Caribbean" code may not be different from the importance rating attached to the other "Other Caribbean" code, reflecting the respondent's responses in ID_Q130 for each separate ethnicity.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EIC1 through EIC6, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are assigned to "Not asked" in EII1 through EII6. Refer to EIC1 for more information on hyphenated responses. "Not asked" also includes a small number of respondents who were not asked ID_Q130 for some other reason.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a valid ethnic identity response in ID_Q100 as well as respondents who reported an "Uncodeable" response in ID_Q100. ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Variable Name:	**EII2**	*Position:*	99	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - rating for 2nd identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	133	72,925
2	2	219	121,616
3	3	711	327,438
4	4	900	457,414
5	5 - very important	1,603	796,406
6	Not asked	2,808	1,139,797
7	Not applicable	35,299	20,164,735
9	Don't know	22	12,312
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported an ethnic or cultural identity.

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q130 for the second ethnic identity that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded in EIC2.

Refer to EII1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EII3**	*Position:*	100	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - rating for 3rd identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	35	22,545
2	2	57	27,015
3	3	112	54,304
4	4	115	58,470
5	5 - very important	205	76,526
6	Not asked	69	36,323
7	Not applicable	41,101	22,817,352
9	Don't know	1	107
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who reported an ethnic or cultural identity.

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q130 for the third ethnic identity that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded in EIC3.

Refer to EII1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EII4**	*Position:*	101	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - rating for 4th identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	10	4,148
2	2	16	7,853
3	3	16	5,343
4	4	16	5,836
5	5 - very important	23	10,318
6	Not asked	6	2,763
7	Not applicable	41,607	23,054,429
9	Don't know	1	1,953
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported an ethnic or cultural identity.

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q130 for the fourth ethnic identity that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded in EIC4.

Refer to EII1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EII5**	*Position:*	102	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - rating for 5th identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	1	499
2	2	1	279
3	3	6	588
4	4	2	535
5	5 - very important	7	2,999
6	Not asked	1	206
7	Not applicable	41,677	23,087,538
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents who reported an ethnic or cultural identity.

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q130 for the fifth ethnic identity that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded in EIC5.

Refer to EII1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EII6**	Position:	103	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - rating for 6th identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	0	0
2	2	0	0
3	3	1	95
5	5 - very important	1	205
6	Not asked	0	0
7	Not applicable	41,693	23,092,342
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who reported an ethnic or cultural identity.

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable indicates the response to ID_Q130 for the sixth ethnic identity that was inserted into the question during the survey interview as coded in EIC6.

Refer to EII1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EIF1**	Position:	104	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - Flag for 1st identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	29,585	16,585,738
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	12,110	6,506,905
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable should be used with the EIC1 and EII1.

Code 2 indicates that the original response provided by the respondent in ID_Q100 was very similar, but not identical, to the text name for the final code assigned to that response in EIC1 (or EIC2-EIC6) . In other words, the ethnic text inserted into ID_Q130 during the survey interview may have been slightly different from the text name for the final ethnic code assigned. For example, a respondent may have been asked about the importance of their "East German" ethnic identity during the survey interview, but on the EDS PUMF it will appear as though they were asked about their "German" ethnic identity. A flag of 2 in EIF1 (or EIF2-EIF6) is the indicator that reveals that the respondent was not asked about the exact response "German" in ID_Q130.

All responses assigned to "n.i.e." codes (n.i.e. means not included elsewhere) will be flagged as code 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the n.i.e. code minus the n.i.e.: thus, responses of "British" assigned to "British n.i.e." will not be assigned a flag of 2, whereas responses of "Cornish" which were assigned to "British n.i.e." will be assigned a flag of 2. (There is one exception to this rule, responses of "African" and "Black African" which were assigned to the code "African (Black) n.i.e." have not been assigned a flag of 2 because the original response is considered to be essentially the same as the final codename assigned, minus the "n.i.e." designation).

Similarly, all responses assigned to residual group codes (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) will be flagged as code 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the code minus the "Other". For example, a response of "Caribbean" assigned to "Other Caribbean" will not be assigned a flag of 2, whereas responses of "Haitian" will be assigned a flag of 2.

Because hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian are split into multiple responses in EIC1 through EIC6, hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian that were inserted into ID_Q130 are assigned to code 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same" in EIF1 through EIF6. Furthermore, in EII1 through EII6, hyphenated responses are assigned to "Not asked". Refer to EIC1 for more information on hyphenated responses.

Refer to to EIC1 and EII1 for additional information.

Variable Name: **EIF2**   *Position:* 105   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - Flag for 2nd identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	35,299	20,164,735
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	2,356	1,251,284
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	4,040	1,676,623
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable should be used with EIC2 and EII2.

Refer to EIF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **EIF3**   *Position:* 106   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - Flag for 3rd identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,101	22,817,352
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	370	181,281
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	224	94,009
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable should be used with EIC3 and EII3.

Refer to EIC1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EIF4**	*Position:*	107	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - Flag for 4th identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,607	23,054,429
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	53	19,515
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	35	18,698
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable should be used with EIC4 and EII4.

Refer to EIF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EIF5**	*Position:*	108	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - Flag for 5th identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,677	23,087,538
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	7	3,278
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	11	1,827
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable should be used with EIC5 and EII5.

Refer to EIF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EIF6**	*Position:*	109	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of ethnic identity - Flag for 6th identity response asked about in ID_Q130

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	41,693	23,092,342
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	1	205
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	1	95
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q100 and ID_Q130.

This variable should be used with EIC6 and EII6.

Refer to EIF1 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**EATC1**	Position:	110	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry - 1st response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	2,906	2,591,297
02	French-Canadian	886	728,666
03	Quebecois	920	931,113
04	Other provincial and regional groups	328	376,026
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	2,321	2,182,421
06	English	4,425	2,689,562
07	Irish	2,165	1,669,812
08	Scottish	2,873	1,938,376
09	Welsh	215	105,269
10	British n.i.e.	1,093	579,832
11	Austrian	215	87,549
12	Belgian	181	58,224
13	Dutch	1,172	433,413
14	German	3,004	1,288,940
15	Swiss	147	51,186
16	Other Western European	15	7,211
17	Danish	224	85,596
18	Finnish	166	60,112
19	Norwegian	389	159,930
20	Swedish	274	106,936
21	Other Northern European	137	67,230
22	Hungarian	395	149,865
23	Polish	954	356,076
24	Romanian	183	70,236
25	Russian	415	165,295
26	Ukrainian	1,265	577,232
27	Other Eastern European	380	146,315
28	Greek	288	122,263
29	Italian	2,122	870,881
30	Spanish	214	102,367
31	Portuguese	601	257,874
32	Other Southern European	551	221,667
33	Jewish	309	107,467
34	Other European	320	171,908
35	African	497	184,012
36	Lebanese	328	79,187
37	Other Arab	379	130,694
38	West Asian	327	137,608
39	Punjabi	234	91,285
40	East Indian n.i.e.	1,104	396,060
41	Other South Asian	317	136,211
42	Chinese	2,222	784,857
43	Filipino	588	226,365
44	Japanese	332	57,584
45	Vietnamese	200	95,536
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	365	160,106
47	Jamaican	350	107,881

48	Other Caribbean	760	201,407
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	418	153,227
50	American (USA)	388	126,962
51	Other	238	194,152
52	Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)	112	55,203
53	Hyphenated response without Canadian	174	83,200
95	Unknown	309	172,958
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

EATC1 and EATC2 indicate up to the two highest rated ethnic ancestries other than Canadian reported by each respondent in ID_Q010/ID_Q020, based on the importance ratings provided in ID_Q040. Refer to EAI1 for additional information on importance ratings.

EATC1 and EATC2 were used during the survey interview to determine which ethnic ancestries would be inserted into selected "follow-up" questions in other modules of the survey. "Canadian" ethnic ancestry was excluded from this variable because testing indicated that the follow-up questions did not work well for "Canadian".

EATC1 and EATC2 may be used in the analysis of the variables which have been derived from SN_Q020 and/or SN_Q030. For the analysis of variables derived from other follow-up questions (SN_Q060, PC_Q010, PC_Q050 and EC_Q200), please use EAMC1 and EAMC2. The variables EATC1 and EATC2 are different from the variables EAMC1 and EAMC2 in that EAMC1 and EAMC2 include only those ethnic ancestries which were rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040, whereas EATC1 and EATC2 may also include ethnic ancestries that were rated a 1, 2, or 3 in importance.

EATC1 and EATC2 should be used with the variables (flags) EATF1 and EATF2. These flags indicate that the original response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 or ID_Q020 was very similar, but not identical, to the text name for the final code assigned to that response in EAC1 through EAC8 and EATC1/EATC2. In other words, the ethnic text inserted into the follow-up questions during the survey interview may have been slightly different from the text name for the final ethnic code assigned in EAC1-EAC8 and EATC1/EATC2. For example, a respondent may have been asked "Up until you were age 15, how many of your friends had East German ethnic ancestry?" (SN_Q030) during the survey interview, but on the EDS PUMF it will appear as though they were asked about their "German" ethnic ancestry. The flags in EATF1 and EATF2 are the indicators that reveal that the respondent was not asked about the exact response "German" in SN_Q020 and SN_Q030. Refer to EATF1 and EATF2 for additional information.

If a respondent provided more than two ethnic ancestries with the same importance rating, the ethnic ancestry which was reported first (or, more precisely, coded first by the interviewer) was chosen for inclusion in EATC1 and EATC2. For example, if a respondent reported "Canadian" (importance rating 5), "English" (rating 2), "East Indian" (rating 4), "Scottish" (rating 4) and "Guyanese" (rating 5) in ID_Q010, they would be coded to "Other Caribbean" (representing "Guyanese") in EATC1 and East Indian n.i.e. (representing "East Indian") in EATC2. This is because, excluding the "Canadian" response, "Guyanese" had the highest rating over all, and, while "East Indian" and "Scottish" had the second highest ratings, "East Indian" was recorded before "Scottish" by the survey interviewer.

In EATC1, "No response" includes respondents who did not report at least one ethnic ancestry other than "Canadian", as well as respondents for whom ID_Q040 was not asked. In EATC2, "No response" includes respondents who did not report at least two ethnic ancestries other than "Canadian", as well as respondents for whom ID_Q040 was not asked.

Code 04 "Other provincial and regional groups" includes "Acadian".

Please refer to the appropriate appendix which indicates the content of codes described in this variable including "Other Western European", "African", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc. Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same "Other" code in both EATC1 and EATC2. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" and who rated both of these responses a "5" in ID_Q040 would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EATC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EATC2.

In EATC1 and EATC2, hyphenated responses, other than French-Canadian, have been assigned to eithe code 52 "Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)" or code 53 "Hyphenated response without Canadian". Refer to EAC1 for additional information on hyphenated responses.

Category 51 "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: "Other" includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Variable Name:	**EATC2**	Position:	112	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry - 2nd response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	26,364	15,752,788
02	French-Canadian	249	104,281
03	Quebecois	173	82,793
04	Other provincial and regional groups	142	84,589
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	946	583,717
06	English	2,151	1,174,295
07	Irish	1,944	1,263,079
08	Scottish	1,990	1,106,585
09	Welsh	225	126,336
10	British n.i.e.	408	155,639
11	Austrian	126	53,095
12	Belgian	98	36,142
13	Dutch	350	134,034
14	German	1,440	621,869
15	Swiss	79	27,761
16	Other Western European	20	9,596
17	Danish	97	33,212
18	Finnish	54	20,158
19	Norwegian	212	98,098
20	Swedish	162	68,238
21	Other Northern European	62	28,032
22	Hungarian	125	46,070
23	Polish	477	185,234
24	Romanian	84	31,476
25	Russian	294	99,737
26	Ukrainian	473	187,778
27	Other Eastern European	145	50,190
28	Greek	43	13,378
29	Italian	325	111,696
30	Spanish	146	60,461
31	Portuguese	114	40,241
32	Other Southern European	131	40,858
33	Jewish	50	21,247
34	Other European	87	30,465
35	African	112	38,369
36	Lebanese	67	10,744
37	Other Arab	101	25,852
38	West Asian	62	15,599
39	Punjabi	23	5,336
40	East Indian n.i.e.	115	34,219
41	Other South Asian	43	14,219
42	Chinese	161	39,055
43	Filipino	41	5,359
44	Japanese	18	3,308
45	Vietnamese	22	6,177
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	55	14,968
47	Jamaican	52	8,524

48	Other Caribbean	169	35,702
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	115	37,939
50	American (USA)	276	89,070
51	Other	149	95,131
52	Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)	54	26,869
53	Hyphenated response without Canadian	78	27,690
95	Unknown	196	75,347
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

Refer to EATC1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EATF1**	*Position:*	114	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry - flag for response in EATC1

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	2,906	2,591,297
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	32,688	17,660,167
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	6,101	2,841,179
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EATC1. EATF2 should be used with EATC2.

Code 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same" indicates that the original response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 or ID_Q020 was very similar, but not identical, to the text name for the final code assigned to that response in EATC1 (or EATC2). In other words, the ethnic text inserted into the follow-up questions SN_Q020 and SN_Q030 during the survey interview may have been slightly different from the final ethnic code assigned in EATC1 (or EATC2). For example, a respondent may have been asked "Up until you were age 15, how many of your friends had East German ethnic ancestry?" (SN_Q030) during the survey interview, but using EATC1 (or EATC2) it will appear as though they were asked about their "German" ethnic ancestry. A flag of 2 in EATF1 (or EATF2) is the indicator that reveals that the respondent was not asked about the exact response "German" in SN_Q020 and SN_Q030.

All responses assigned to "n.i.e." codes (n.i.e. means not included elsewhere) will be flagged as code 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the n.i.e. code minus the n.i.e.: thus, responses of "British" assigned to "British n.i.e." will not be assigned a flag of 2, whereas responses of "Cornish" which were assigned to "British n.i.e." will be assigned a flag of 2 of 2. (There is one exception to this rule, responses of "African" and "Black African" which were assigned to the code "African (Black) n.i.e." have not been assigned a flag of 2 because the original response is considered to be essentially the same as the final codename assigned, minus the "n.i.e." designation).

Similarly, all responses assigned to residual group codes (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) will be flagged as code 2 as 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the code minus the "Other". For example, a response of "Caribbean" assigned to "Other Caribbean" will not be assigned a flag of 2 of 2, whereas responses of "Haitian" will be assigned a flag of 2 of 2.

Because in EATC1 and EATC2 all hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian were assigned to eithe code 52 "Hyphenated responses with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)" or code 53 "Hyphenated responses without Canadian", these responses will always be flagged as code 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same" in EATF1 and EATF2.

Refer to EATC1 for additional information.

| Variable Name: | **EATF2** | Position: | 115 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry - flag for response in EATC2

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	26,364	15,752,788
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	13,406	6,562,980
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	1,925	776,875
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EATC2.

Refer to EATF1 for additional information.

Variable Name: **EAMC1** *Position:* 116 *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry (rated 4 or 5) - 1st response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	20,872	12,383,707
02	French-Canadian	611	539,809
03	Quebecois	611	590,880
04	Other provincial and regional groups	211	245,699
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	1,156	1,093,903
06	English	2,328	1,351,323
07	Irish	901	689,011
08	Scottish	1,186	764,460
09	Welsh	86	38,679
10	British n.i.e.	488	234,867
11	Austrian	62	22,321
12	Belgian	60	21,858
13	Dutch	506	180,719
14	German	959	384,403
15	Swiss	66	22,059
16	Other Western European	4	2,587
17	Danish	96	36,300
18	Finnish	78	28,080
19	Norwegian	153	52,278
20	Swedish	107	38,772
21	Other Northern European	61	32,675
22	Hungarian	174	67,032
23	Polish	430	157,271
24	Romanian	78	34,811
25	Russian	130	54,091
26	Ukrainian	569	262,196
27	Other Eastern European	163	61,235
28	Greek	210	89,446
29	Italian	1,481	622,605
30	Spanish	132	66,122
31	Portuguese	444	196,700
32	Other Southern European	343	136,861
33	Jewish	243	79,946
34	Other European	88	37,022
35	African	381	153,350
36	Lebanese	198	58,560
37	Other Arab	238	89,866
38	West Asian	227	95,408
39	Punjabi	203	81,784
40	East Indian n.i.e.	825	296,303
41	Other South Asian	218	97,073
42	Chinese	1,457	534,603
43	Filipino	461	183,324
44	Japanese	201	35,238
45	Vietnamese	153	75,835
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	245	117,397
47	Jamaican	261	88,590

48	Other Caribbean	555	152,401
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	307	114,825
50	American (USA)	181	53,212
51	Other	104	61,824
52	Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)	65	29,054
53	Hyphenated response without Canadian	98	47,690
95	Unknown	230	106,574
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,639

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

EAMC1 and EAMC2 indicate up to the two highest rated ethnic ancestries other than Canadian reported by each respondent in ID_Q010/ID_Q020, when these ancestries were rated at least a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040. Refer to EAI1 for additional information on importance ratings.

EAMC1 and EAMC2 were used during the survey interview to determine which ethnic ancestries would be inserted into selected "follow-up" questions in other modules of the survey. "Canadian" ethnic ancestry was excluded from this variable because testing indicated that the follow-up questions did not work well for "Canadian".

EAMC1 and EAMC2 may be used in the analysis of the variables which have been derived from from the following survey questions: SN_Q060, PC_Q010, PC_Q050 and EC_Q200. For the analysis of variables derived from the follow-up questions SN_Q020 and SN_Q030, please use EATC1 and EATC2. The variables EATC1 and EATC2 are different from the variables EAMC1 and EAMC2 in that EAMC1 and EAMC2 include only those ethnic ancestries which were rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040, whereas EATC1 and EATC2 may also include ethnic ancestries that were rated a 1, 2, or 3 in importance.

EAMC1 and EAMC2 should be used with the variables (flags) EAMF1 and EAMF2. These flags indicate that the original response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 or ID_Q020 was very similar, but not identical, to the text name for the final code assigned to that response in EAC1 through EAC8 and EAMC1/EAMC2. In other words, the ethnic text inserted into the follow-up questions during the survey interview may have been slightly different from the text name for the final ethnic code assigned in EAC1-EAC8 and EAMC1/EAMC2. For example, during the survey interview a respondent may have been asked "Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not important at all and 5 is very important, how important is it for you to carry on East German customs and traditions, such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art?" (SN_Q060), but on the EDS PUMF it will appear as though they were asked about their "German" customs and traditions. The flags in EAMF1 and EAMF2 are the indicators that reveal that the respondent was not asked about the exact response "German" in SN_Q060, PC_Q010, PC_Q050 and EC_Q200. Refer to EAMF1 and EAMF2 for additional information.

If a respondent provided more than two ethnic ancestries with the same importance rating, the ethnic ancestry which was reported first (or, more precisely, coded first by the interviewer) was chosen for inclusion in EAMC1 and EAMC2. For example, if a respondent reported "Canadian" (importance rating 5), "English" (rating 2), "East Indian" (rating 4), "Scottish" (rating 4) and "Guyanese" (rating 5) in ID_Q010, they would be coded to "Other Caribbean" (representing "Guyanese") in EAMC1 and East Indian n.i.e. (representing "East Indian") in EAMC2. This is because, excluding the "Canadian" response, "Guyanese" had the highest rating over all, and, while "East Indian" and "Scottish" had the second highest ratings, "East Indian" was recorded before "Scottish" by the survey interviewer.

In EAMC1, "No response" includes respondents who did not report at least one ethnic ancestry other than "Canadian" which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040, as well as respondents for whom ID_Q040 was not asked. In EAMC2, "No response" includes respondents who did not report at least two ethnic ancestries other than "Canadian" which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040, as well as respondents for whom ID_Q040 was not asked.

Code 04 "Other provincial and regional groups" includes "Acadian".

Please refer to the appropriate appendix which indicates the content of codes describe in this variable including "Other Western European","African", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc. Please note that some respondents may have been assigned to the same "Other" code in both EAMC1 and EAMC2. For example, a respondent who reported "Guyanese" and "Trinidadian" and who rated both of these responses a "5" in ID_Q040 would have been assigned to "Other Caribbean" in EAMC1 and to "Other Caribbean" in EAMC2.

In EAMC1 and EAMC2, hyphenated responses, other than French-Canadian, have been assigned to eithe code 52 "Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)" or code 53 "Hyphenated response without Canadian". Refer to EAC1 for additional information on hyphenated responses.

Category 51 "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: "Other" includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

Variable Name:	**EAMC2**	*Position:* 118	*Length:* 2
Collection Name:	Derived		

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry (rated 4 or 5) - 2nd response

		FREQ	WTD
00	No response	37,547	21,177,675
02	French-Canadian	92	45,305
03	Quebecois	85	44,900
04	Other provincial and regional groups	59	33,074
05	French (not including French-Canadian)	229	140,230
06	English	517	271,682
07	Irish	521	338,633
08	Scottish	541	291,554
09	Welsh	56	33,078
10	British n.i.e.	107	44,045
11	Austrian	28	8,749
12	Belgian	22	6,832
13	Dutch	63	18,806
14	German	254	99,754
15	Swiss	17	3,628
16	Other Western European	5	2,248
17	Danish	29	9,823
18	Finnish	14	3,866
19	Norwegian	41	13,877
20	Swedish	34	13,367
21	Other Northern European	16	8,754
22	Hungarian	25	11,349
23	Polish	97	36,840
24	Romanian	16	4,150
25	Russian	44	15,058
26	Ukrainian	98	33,974
27	Other Eastern European	25	10,140
28	Greek	8	4,183
29	Italian	104	39,950
30	Spanish	55	17,914
31	Portuguese	61	25,926
32	Other Southern European	45	14,428
33	Jewish	16	6,535
34	Other European	16	8,051
35	African	62	26,737
36	Lebanese	20	4,022
37	Other Arab	29	7,580
38	West Asian	29	7,190
39	Punjabi	18	4,186
40	East Indian n.i.e.	47	16,482
41	Other South Asian	23	8,195
42	Chinese	56	11,422
43	Filipino	18	2,890
44	Japanese	8	2,429
45	Vietnamese	8	1,106
46	Other East and Southeast Asian	25	8,147
47	Jamaican	27	4,180

48	Other Caribbean	81	18,676
49	Latin, Central and/or South American	62	21,398
50	American (USA)	55	20,101
51	Other	47	20,394
52	Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)	23	8,309
53	Hyphenated response without Canadian	23	6,774
95	Unknown	147	54,043
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,639

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

Refer to EAMC1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EAMF1**	*Position:*	120	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Highest rated ethnic ancestry (rated 4 or 5) - flag for response in EAMC1

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	20,872	12,383,707
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	16,935	8,952,211
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	3,888	1,756,725
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAMC1. EAMF2 should be used with EAMC2.

Code 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same" indicates that the original response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 or ID_Q020 was very similar, but not identical, to the text name for the final code assigned to that response in EAMC1 (or EAMC2). In other words, the ethnic text inserted into the follow-up questions (SN_Q060, PC_Q010, PC_Q050 and EC_Q200) during the survey interview may have been slightly different from the final ethnic code assignedin EAMC1 (or EAMC2). For example, during the survey interview a respondent may have been asked "Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not important at all and 5 is very important, how important is it for you to carry on East German customs and traditions, such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art?" (SN_Q060), but using EAMC1 (or EAMC2) it will appear as though they were asked about their "German" customs and traditions. The flags in EAMF1 and EAMF2 are the indicators that reveal that the respondent was not asked about the exact response "German" in SN_Q060, PC_Q010, PC_Q050 and EC_Q200.

All responses assigned to "n.i.e." codes (n.i.e. means not included elsewhere) will be flagged as code 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the n.i.e. code minus the n.i.e.: thus, responses of "British" assigned to "British n.i.e." will not be assigned a flag of 2, whereas responses of "Cornish" which were assigned to "British n.i.e." will be assigned a flag of 2 of 2. (There is one exception to this rule, responses of "African" and "Black African" which were assigned to the code "African (Black) n.i.e." have not been assigned a flag of 2 because the original response is considered to be essentially the same as the final codename assigned, minus the "n.i.e." designation).

Similarly, all responses assigned to residual group codes (e.g. "Other Western European", "Other South Asian", "Other Caribbean", etc.) will be flagged as code 2 as 2 unless the original response matches the text name for the code minus the "Other". For example, a response of "Caribbean" assigned to "Other Caribbean" will not be assigned a flag of 2 of 2, whereas responses of "Haitian" will be assigned a flag of 2 of 2.

Because in EAMC1 and EAMC2 all hyphenated responses other than French-Canadian were assigned to either code 52 "Hyphenated response with Canadian (excluding French-Canadian)" or code 53 "Hyphenated response without Canadian", these responses will always be flagged as code 2 "Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same" in EAMF1 and EAMF2.

Refer to EAMC1 for additional information.

Variable Name:	**EAMF2**	Position:	121	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Flag - Highest rated ethnic ancestry (rated 4 or 5) - flag for response to EAMC2

		FREQ	WTD
0	No response inserted into follow-up	37,547	21,177,675
1	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are the same	3,311	1,582,188
2	Final codename and response inserted into follow-ups are similar but not the same	837	332,780
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and ID_Q040.

This variable should be used with EAMC2.

Refer to EAMF1 for additional information.

Section: **Respondent background**

Variable Name:	**PBCAN**	Position:	122	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Place of birth - Inside or outside Canada

		FREQ	WTD
1	Born in Canada	30,627	17,513,572
2	Born outside Canada	10,686	5,273,331
4	Uncodeable	1	669
6	Not asked	374	300,336
8	Refused	3	2,670
9	Don't know	4	2,064
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q010. Place of birth was coded according to current boundaries.

Variable Name:	**PBREG7**	Position:	123	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Place of birth - World regions (7)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Canada	30,627	17,513,572
02	United States	638	212,681
03	Central America, South America, Caribbean and Bermuda	1,167	596,487
04	Europe	4,617	2,195,044
05	Africa	501	259,587
06	Asia and the Middle East	3,514	1,894,220
07	Oceania, Other North America & Other	83	35,120
08	Other - Born outside Canada (not specified)	166	80,192
94	Uncodeable	1	669
96	Not asked	374	300,336
98	Refused	3	2,670
99	Don't know	4	2,064
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q010. Place of birth was coded according to current boundaries.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

"Oceania, Other North America & Other" includes regions in Oceania such as Fiji, Australia, New Zealand etc. as well as Greenland, Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

Variable Name:	**PBSLCT**	Position:	125	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Place of birth - selected countries

		FREQ	WTD
01	Canada	30,627	17,513,572
02	United States	638	212,681
03	United Kingdom	1,051	584,842
04	Germany	454	181,352
05	Netherlands	255	114,916
06	Poland	376	150,296
07	Italy	659	323,802
08	Portugal	351	168,518
09	China, People's Republic of	574	314,713
10	Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China	519	243,643
11	Philippines	411	225,371
12	India	588	312,626
13	Other place of birth	4,644	2,360,378
14	Other - Born outside Canada (not specified)	166	80,192
94	Uncodeable	1	669
96	Not asked	374	300,336
98	Refused	3	2,670
99	Don't know	4	2,064
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Derived from BK_Q010. Place of birth was coded according to current boundaries.

The "United Kingdom" includes England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands and Northern Ireland. The "Republic of Ireland (Eire)" was coded separately. Responses of "Ireland" were assigned to "Ireland (Not specified)" and are included in Code 13 "Other place of birth" in the variable.

Variable Name:	**GENSTAT3**	Position:	127	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Generational status - 1st, 2nd and 3rd generation or more

		FREQ	WTD
1	1st generation - Born outside Canada	10,686	5,273,331
2	2nd generation - Born in Canada with one or both parents born outside Canada	15,317	3,922,532
3	3rd generation or more - Born in Canada and both parents born in Canada	14,979	13,352,983
5	Unknown	337	241,014
6	Not asked	374	300,336
8	Refused	1	2,308
9	Don't know	1	139
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q010, PB_Q030, PB_Q040, PB_Q180 and PB_Q190.

"1st generation" refers to people who were born outside Canada. For the most part, these are people who are now, or once were, immigrants to Canada. Also included in the first generation are a small number of people born outside Canada to parents who are Canadian citizens by birth. In addition, the first generation includes people who are non-permanent residents, defined as people from another country in Canada on employment and student authorizations, Minister's permits and refugee claimants, and any family member living with them.

"2nd generation" refers to people who were born in Canada and had at least one parent born outside Canada. These are the children of immigrants.

"3rd generation or more" refers to people who were born in Canada to two Canadian-born parents.

"Unknown" includes respondents who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked at least one of birthplace of respondent, mother or father questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response for all three questions.

Variable Name: **GENYARR**   *Position:* 128   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Generational status - Year of arrival for first generation

		FREQ	WTD
1	Before 1991	7,881	3,778,559
2	1991 to 2001	2,612	1,424,430
6	Not asked	468	330,450
7	Not applicable	30,627	17,513,572
8	Refused	12	6,110
9	Don't know	95	39,521
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q040. Refers to the range of years in which the respondent first came to Canada to live. The year 2001 includes only the first four months of 2001 (the four months prior to the 2001 Census).

This variable includes data on year of arrival in Canada for all respondents who were "1st generation" (born outside Canada). For the most part, these are people who are now, or once were, immigrants to Canada. Also included in the first generation are a small number of people born outside Canada to parents who are Canadian citizens by birth. In addition, the first generation includes people who are non-permanent residents, defined as people from another country in Canada on employment and student authorizations, Minister's permits and refugee claimants, and any family member living with them.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were born in Canada.

In BK_Q040, interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada. (Holiday time spent in Canada should not be included.) If the respondent is unsure of their year of arrival, provide their best estimate".

Variable Name:	**GENAGE**	Position:	129	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Generational status - Age at arrival for first generation

		FREQ	WTD
01	0-5	1,552	603,065
02	6-14	1,641	784,837
03	15-24	2,778	1,390,727
04	25-44	3,851	2,025,985
05	45-64	572	336,010
06	65+	79	51,176
96	Not asked	488	341,639
97	Not applicable	30,627	17,513,572
98	Refused	12	6,110
99	Don't know	95	39,521
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q040 and year of birth. Refers to the age at which the respondent first came to Canada to live, based on year of birth.

This variable includes data on age at arrival in Canada for all respondents who were "1st generation" (born outside Canada). For the most part, these are people who are now, or once were, immigrants to Canada. Also included in the first generation are a small number of people born outside Canada to parents who are Canadian citizens by birth. In addition, the first generation includes people who are non-permanent residents, defined as people from another country in Canada on employment and student authorizations, Minister's permits and refugee claimants, and any family member living with them.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were born in Canada.

In BK_Q040, interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada. (Holiday time spent in Canada should not be included.) If the respondent is unsure of their year of arrival, provide their best estimate." Also included in the first generation are a small number of people born outside Canada to parents who are Canadian citizens by birth. In addition, the first generation

Variable Name:	**BK_Q060**	Position:	131	Length:	1
Collection Name:	BK_Q060				

Besides Canada (and country of birth), have you lived in any other countries for 3 years or more?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,044	1,505,321
2	No	38,242	21,263,489
6	Not asked	390	309,601
8	Refused	7	9,339
9	Don't know	12	4,893
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.
Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "The respondent could have lived in the country for a cumulative total of 3 years or more. For example, the respondent may have lived there for 2 years and then again for 1 year several years later."

Variable Name: **OCL_SUM**   *Position:*   132   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other countries lived in - Summary count

		FREQ	WTD
1	No other countries	38,242	21,263,489
2	1 other country	2,724	1,345,211
3	2 or more other countries	313	158,997
5	Unknown	7	1,113
6	Not asked	390	309,601
8	Refused	7	9,339
9	Don't know	12	4,893
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. This variable indicates the number of different responses the respondent provided when asked BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured in BK_Q070 per respondent.

"No other countries" includes respondents who said that they had not lived in any other countries for a total of three years or more in BK_Q060.

"Unknown" includes respondents who said that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070. The categories "Not Asked", "Refused" and "Don't know" are based on responses to BK_Q060.

Variable Name:	**OCL_RCSC**	Position:	133	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - Central America, South America, the Caribbean or Bermuda

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in Central America, South America, the Caribbean or Bermuda for three years or more	249	99,740
2	Did not live in Central America, South America, the Caribbean,or Bermuda for three years or more	2,788	1,404,468
3	Not applicable - born in Central America, South America, the Caribbean or Bermuda	1,028	525,191
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	37,215	20,739,439
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	415	323,805
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060).   To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**OCL_REUR**	Position:	134	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - Europe

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in Europe for three years or more	1,223	618,532
2	Did not live in Europe for three years or more	1,814	885,677
3	Not applicable - born in Europe	4,024	1,893,562
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	34,228	19,373,876
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	406	320,996
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name: **OCL_RFAS**   *Position:*   135   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other countries lived in - Africa, Asia or the Middle East

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in Africa, Asia or the Middle East for three years or more	886	441,663
2	Did not live in Africa, Asia or the Middle East for three years or more	2,151	1,062,545
3	Not applicable - born in Africa, Asia or the Middle East	3,177	1,699,221
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	35,075	19,569,783
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	406	319,430
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**OCL_ROT**	*Position:*	136	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - the United States, Oceania or another region

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in the United States, Oceania or another region for three years or more	840	415,063
2	Did not live in the United States, Oceania or another region for three years or more	2,197	1,089,145
3	Not applicable - born in the United States, Oceania or another region	710	244,582
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	37,532	21,018,907
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	416	324,946
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

| | | | | Position: | 137 | Length: | 1 |

Variable Name: **OCL_UK**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other countries lived in - the United Kingdom

Code		Description	FREQ	WTD
1		Lived in the United Kingdom for three years or more	373	188,994
2		Did not live in the United Kingdom for three years or more	2,664	1,315,214
3		Not applicable - born in the United Kingdom	943	524,508
4		Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	37,302	20,740,706
5		Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	413	323,220
			======	=========
			41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**OCL_USA**	Position:	138	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - the United States of America

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in the United States of America for three years or more	760	377,129
2	Did not live in the United States of America for three years or more	2,277	1,127,079
3	Not applicable - born in the United States of America	624	208,343
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	37,618	21,055,145
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	416	324,946
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**OCL_FRC**	Position:	139	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - France

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in France for three years or more	138	71,607
2	Did not live in France for three years or more	2,899	1,432,601
3	Not applicable - born in France	135	64,426
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	38,107	21,199,062
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	416	324,946
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060).   To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**OCL_GER**	Position:	140	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - Germany

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in Germany for three years or more	394	216,212
2	Did not live in Germany for three years or more	2,643	1,287,996
3	Not applicable - born in Germany	426	169,020
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	37,816	21,094,468
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	416	324,946
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**OCL_HK**	*Position:*	141	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other countries lived in - Hong Kong, Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Lived in Hong Kong for three years or more	191	95,546
2	Did not live in Hong Kong for three years or more	2,846	1,408,662
3	Not applicable - born in Hong Kong	482	226,088
4	Not applicable - did not live un any countries other than Canada or country of birth	37,761	21,038,396
5	Uncodeable, Unknown, Not asked, Refused or Don't know	415	323,951
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q060 and BK_Q070. Up to four responses were captured per respondent. Countries were coded according to current boundaries.

BK_Q070 provides information on the countries in which the respondent said they had lived for 3 years or more in BK_Q060, EXCLUDING Canada and the respondent's own place of birth (as per the question text for BK_Q060). To include the respondent's place of birth in this variable, use this variable with PBREG7.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of countries included in the regions referred to in this variable.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported a country in this region, either as the only other country they lived in for 3 years or more or as one of the other countries they lived in for 3 years or more. Use this variable with OCL_SUM to determine the number of countries reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report having lived in a country in this region for 3 years or more.

Code 5 includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q060 as well as respondents who said .that they had lived in another country for three years or more in BK_Q060 but who then said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer BK_Q070 or who provided a country that was deemed uncodeable in BK_Q070.

Variable Name:	**CITCANS**	*Position:*	142	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Citizenship - Canadian citizenship (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Canada by birth or naturalization	39,199	21,586,774
2	Not a citizen of Canada	2,063	1,170,253
6	Not asked	395	312,844
8	Refused	5	3,669
9	Don't know	33	19,102
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q090. Up to three responses were captured in BK_Q090 per respondent.

"Canada by birth" includes respondents who were born in Canada and who reported that they were a citizen of Canada. "Canada by naturalization" includes persons who were born outside Canada; who are, or who have ever been, landed immigrants in Canada; and who reported that they were a citizen of Canada.

Variable Name:	**CITSHP**	*Position:*	143	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Citizenship - Canada and/or country of birth and other countries (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Canada only	35,531	20,022,558
2	Country of birth (other than Canada) only	1,870	1,069,780
3	Canada and country of birth (other than Canada) with or without other countries	3,415	1,445,912
4	Other	438	215,936
5	Unknown	441	338,457
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q090. Up to three responses were captured in BK_Q090 per respondant. Countries of citizenship were coded according to current boundaries.

"Other" includes: (a) Canada and country or coutries other than country of birth and (b) country of birth and other country or countries (other than Canada).

Variable Name:	**VISMIND**	Position:	144	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Visible minority population - Visible minority groups

		FREQ	WTD
01	Not in a visible minority	32,655	19,590,736
02	Chinese	2,317	817,043
03	South Asian	1,816	683,366
04	Black	1,354	442,920
05	Filipino	614	237,303
06	Latin American	368	170,438
07	Southeast Asian	309	132,017
08	Arab	333	133,816
09	Japanese	321	57,440
10	Other visible minority	560	248,641
11	Multiple visible minority	207	47,474
96	Not asked	483	346,553
98	Refused	64	34,956
99	Don't know	294	149,940
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Refers to the visible minority group to which the respondent belongs. The Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". The visible minority population includes the following groups: Chinese, South Asian, Black, Arab, West Asian, Filipino, Southeast Asian, Latin American, Japanese, Korean and other visible minority groups Pacific Islanders.

This variable is derived from responses to the population group question (BK_Q110, BK_S110A and BK_S110B). Response categories in BK_Q110 were read aloud by interviewers and up to 6 population group responses were recorded per respondent. If the respondent answered "mixed" or "bi-racial", interviewers were instructed to probe for more specific groups and to mark each one separately (e.g. "White" and "Black"). Single responses of Caucasian were resolved to White, South Asian or West Asian (e.g. from the Caucasus region) based on supplementary information. The vast majority of respondents who reported a single response of Caucasian were determined to be White.

In this variable, single response were assigned to the category representing that response. Single response of White or Aboriginal were assigned to code 01 "Not in a visible minority" only.

The category "Other visible minority" includes respondents in the West Asian, Korean and "Visible minority n.i.e." groups ("n.i.e." means "not included elsewhere"). "Visible minority n.i.e." includes respondents who provided single responses such as Polynesian, Pacific Islander responses, Guyanese, Mauritian, etc.

Multiple responses of White and/or Aboriginal and a response indicating a visible minority group were assigned to the category for the visible minority group only (e.g. "White and Black" was assigned to "Black" only), with the exception of respondents who reported White and/or Aboriginal in combination with either Latin American, Arab and/or West Asian. Respondents who provided a response of White and/or Aboriginal and Latin American, Arab, and/or West Asian were assigned to code 01 "Not in a visible minority" only.

Responses indicating more than one visible minority group (e.g. "Black and South Asian") were assigned to code 12 "Multiple visible minority". This included response combinations of White and/or Aboriginal and two visible minority groups or White and/or Aboriginal along with Latin American, Arab and/or West Asian and one or more other group(s).

Variable Name:	**RELIG**	Position:	146	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Religion - Selected religions

		FREQ	WTD
00	No religious affiliation	7,851	3,748,812
01	Roman Catholic	13,207	8,407,644
02	Other Catholic	1,514	1,180,026
03	Anglican	2,462	1,425,243
04	Baptist	885	503,284
05	Jehovah's Witnesses	224	105,053
06	Lutheran	1,052	437,815
07	Mennonite	306	132,991
08	Pentecostal	504	273,931
09	Presbyterian	778	483,986
10	United Church	2,895	1,697,234
11	Other Protestant	2,459	1,219,569
12	Greek Orthodox	421	187,812
13	Other Orthodox	420	179,644
14	Other Christian	2,537	1,224,001
15	Muslim	813	365,721
16	Jewish	661	235,611
17	Buddhist	549	231,696
18	Hindu	508	208,688
19	Sikh	612	216,905
20	Other religion	125	55,722
94	Uncodeable	16	11,468
96	Not asked	607	402,876
98	Refused	133	73,199
99	Don't know	156	83,714
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B.

The respondent did not have to be practicing this religion.

"No religious affiliation" includes No religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker, Spiritual and Other n.i.e. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere").

Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". The "Other Catholic" code in RELIG includes these types of responses as well as responses of "Polish National Catholic Church" and Catholic responses not elsewhere coded.

Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere; n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). The "Other Protestant", "Other Orthodox" and "Other Christian" codes in RELIG include these types of responses as well as Protestant, Orthodox and Christian responses not elsewhere coded (for example, "Other Orthodox" includes responses of "Orthodox" as well as responses of "Ukrainian Orthodox", "Russian Orthodox", etc.).

If the respondent provided more than one response, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent or which religion the respondent practiced most often.

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of religions included in the categories referred to in this variable.

Variable Name:	**RELSUM**	*Position:*	148	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Religion - Broad categories

		FREQ	WTD
00	No religious affiliation	7,851	3,748,812
01	Catholic	14,721	9,587,670
02	Protestant	11,565	6,279,105
03	Christian Orthodox	841	367,457
04	Christian n.i.e.	2,537	1,224,001
05	Muslim	813	365,721
06	Jewish	661	235,611
07	Buddhist	549	231,696
08	Hindu	508	208,688
09	Sikh	612	216,905
10	Other Eastern religions	77	34,791
11	Other religions	48	20,932
94	Uncodeable	16	11,468
96	Not asked	607	402,876
98	Refused	133	73,199
99	Don't know	156	83,714
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,646

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B.

"No religious affiliation" includes No religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker, Spiritual and Other n.i.e. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere").

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of religions included in the categories referred to in this variable.

Refer to RELIG for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**RELCH**	*Position:*	150	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Respondent - Religion - Christian or non-Christian

		FREQ	WTD
0	No religious affiliation	7,851	3,748,812
1	Christian religion	29,664	17,458,233
2	Non-Christian religion	3,268	1,314,342
4	Uncodeable	16	11,468
6	Not asked/Refused/Don't know	896	559,789
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B.

"No religious affiliation" includes No religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker, Spiritual and Other n.i.e. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere").

Refer to the appropriate appendix for a list of religions included in "Christian religion".

Refer to RELIG for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**BK_Q125**	*Position:*	151	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	BK_Q125				

Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not important at all and 5 is very important, how important is your religion to you?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1-not important at all	3,112	1,855,255
2	2	3,967	2,352,825
3	3	7,659	4,615,688
4	4	5,674	3,097,016
5	5-very important	12,383	6,760,693
6	Not asked	615	407,127
7	Not applicable	8,075	3,872,847
8	Refused	32	18,508
9	Don't know	178	112,683
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who reported having a religion (excludes Agnostic, Atheist, Spiritual).
Note: "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report having a religion in BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B, or who reported Spiritual, Agnostic or Atheist.

Variable Name:	**BK_Q130**	Position:	152	Length:	1
Collection Name:	BK_Q130				

In the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings with other people, other than for events such as weddings and funerals?

		FREQ	WTD
1	at least once a week?	9,471	5,001,017
2	at least once a month?	5,857	3,217,012
3	at least 3 times a year?	4,931	2,759,974
4	once or twice a year?	5,079	2,994,634
5	not at all?	7,527	4,765,944
6	Not asked	621	408,911
7	Not applicable	8,075	3,872,847
8	Refused	59	32,665
9	Don't know	75	39,639
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported having a religion (excludes Agnostic, Atheist, Spiritual).
Note: Interviewers were instructed: "Do not include attendance at special events such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc. Include attendance at 'regular' religious activities, services or meetings such as church, religious study groups, etc. and at events that celebrate holidays (for example, Christmas, Easter, Hanukkah, Ramadan, Eid ul Fitr, Diwali, etc.)".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report having a religion in BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B, or who reported Spiritual, Agnostic or Atheist.

Variable Name:	**BK_Q135**	Position:	153	Length:	1
Collection Name:	BK_Q135				

In the past 12 months, how often did you do religious activities on your own? This may include prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location.

		FREQ	WTD
1	at least once a week?	17,260	9,586,476
2	at least once a month?	4,315	2,420,552
3	at least 3 times a year?	2,023	1,134,584
4	once or twice a year?	2,283	1,358,993
5	not at all?	6,791	4,139,869
6	Not asked	626	412,330
7	Not applicable	8,075	3,872,847
8	Refused	132	66,842
9	Don't know	190	100,149
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who reported having a religion (excludes Agnostic, Atheist, Spiritual).
Note: "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report having a religion in BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B, or who reported Spiritual, Agnostic or Atheist.

Section:	**Language**				

Variable Name:	**LGFO**	*Position:*	154	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language - Official/non official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	24,072	12,319,066
02	French only	5,371	5,240,451
03	Non-official language	10,470	4,610,933
04	English and French	283	160,228
05	English and non-official language(s)	615	228,401
06	French and non-official language(s)	114	41,446
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	51	20,419
08	Non-official languages	245	121,646
94	Uncodeable	7	4,055
96	Not asked	443	336,807
98	Refused	4	1,634
99	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07 in LGFO, or use L1_ENG. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07 in LGFO or use L1_FRE. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08 in LGFO.

For information on selected, detailed first languages, please refer to variables beginning with "L1".

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

For information on first languages still understood, refer to LGFUO "Derived - Language -First language still understood - Official/non-official, detailed". For information on first languages still spoken, refer to LGFSO "Derived - Language - First language still spoken - Official/non-official, detailed".

Variable Name:	**LGFNUM**	*Position:*	156	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	39,918	22,173,120
2	2 responses	1,171	512,915
3	3 responses	137	59,225
5	Unknown	2	1,385
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent first learned at home in childhood.

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

Variable Name:	**L1_ENG**	*Position:*	157	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - English

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes English	25,022	12,728,322
2	Response does not include English	16,206	10,018,323
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L1_FRE**	Position:	158	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - French

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes French	5,819	5,462,544
2	Response does not include French	35,409	17,284,101
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L1_ARA**	Position:	159	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - Arabic

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Arabic	388	172,847
2	Response does not include Arabic	40,840	22,573,799
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| *Variable Name:* | **L1_CHIN** | *Position:* | 160 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - First Language - Chinese languages

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes a Chinese language	1,981	791,745
2	Response does not include a Chinese language	39,247	21,954,900
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Chinese languages include Cantonese, Mandarin, and other Chinese languages.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| *Variable Name:* | **L1_DUT** | *Position:* | 161 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - First Language - Dutch

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Dutch	341	149,844
2	Response does not include Dutch	40,887	22,596,801
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L1_GER**	Position:	162	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - German

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes German	1,207	508,886
2	Response does not include German	40,021	22,237,760
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L1_ITA**	Position:	163	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - Italian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Italian	1,209	543,315
2	Response does not include Italian	40,019	22,203,331
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| Variable Name: | **L1_POL** | Position: | 164 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - First Language - Polish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Polish	494	197,766
2	Response does not include Polish	40,734	22,548,879
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| Variable Name: | **L1_POR** | Position: | 165 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - First Language - Portuguese

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Portuguese	507	231,011
2	Response does not include Portuguese	40,721	22,515,634
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| Variable Name: | **L1_PUN** | Position: | 166 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - First Language - Punjabi

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Punjabi	662	247,045
2	Response does not include Punjabi	40,566	22,499,601
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| Variable Name: | **L1_SPA** | Position: | 167 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - First Language - Spanish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Spanish	533	234,760
2	Response does not include Spanish	40,695	22,511,885
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L1_TAG**	Position:	168	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - Tagalog

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Tagalog	355	178,602
2	Response does not include Tagalog	40,873	22,568,043
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L1_UKR**	Position:	169	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First Language - Ukrainian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Ukrainian	469	211,107
2	Response does not include Ukrainian	40,759	22,535,538
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only first language or as one of their first languages. Use this variable with LGFNUM to determine the number of first languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**LGFU**	Position:	170	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language still understood - Indicator

		FREQ	WTD
1	Respondent still understands at least one of their first languages	40,943	22,627,854
2	Respondent does not understand any of their first languages	274	111,686
5	Unknown	478	353,103
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020 and LG_Q030. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

"Unknown" includes respondents who did not report a first language in LG_Q020, as well as respondents who reported combinations of "No", "Don't know", "Not asked" and/or "Refused" in LG_Q030 for all of the first languages they reported in LG_Q020.

Variable Name:	**LGFUO**	*Position:*	171	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language still understood - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	24,113	12,340,252
02	French only	5,343	5,227,112
03	Non-official language	10,247	4,525,899
04	English and French	280	153,577
05	English and non-official language(s)	578	210,878
06	French and non-official language(s)	106	37,893
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	44	18,029
08	Non-official languages	229	112,963
09	First language no longer understood	274	111,686
94	Uncodeable	4	3,711
95	Unknown	10	4,645
96	Not asked	443	336,807
98	Refused	4	1,634
99	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020 and LG_Q030. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07 in LGFUO. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07 in LGFUO. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08 in LGFUO.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Unknown" includes respondents who did not report a first language in LG_Q020, as well as respondents who answered "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer LG_Q030 for at least one of the first languages they reported in LG_Q020.

For information on first languages (regardless of whether or not they are still understood), refer to LGFO "Derived - Language - First language - Official/non-official, detailed" and to the list of variables beginning with "L1".

Variable Name:	**LGFUNUM**	Position:	173	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language still understood - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	39,706	22,095,797
2	2 responses	1,116	479,629
3	3 responses	121	53,711
4	First language no longer understood	274	111,686
5	Unknown	11	5,822
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020 and LG_Q030. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent first learned at home in childhood and still understands.

"Unknown" includes respondents who did not report a first language in LG_Q020; respondents who reported more than one language in LG_Q020 with at least one of those languages being uncodeable; and respondents who answered "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer LG_Q030 for at least one of the first languages they reported in LG_Q020.

Variable Name:	**LGFS**	Position:	174	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language still spoken - Indicator

		FREQ	WTD
1	Respondent still speaks at least one of their first languages	40,601	22,479,992
2	Respondent does not speak any of their first languages	608	255,681
5	Unknown	486	356,970
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030 and LG_Q050. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and interviewers were provided with the following instrucation: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

"Unknown" includes respondents who did not report a first language in LG_Q020, as well as respondents who reported combinations of "No", "Don't know", "Not Asked" and/or "Refused" in LG_Q050 for all of the first languages they reported in LG_Q020.

Variable Name:	**LGFSO**	*Position:*	175	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language still spoken - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	24,152	12,353,457
02	French only	5,325	5,205,087
03	Non-official language	9,966	4,422,663
04	English and French	267	143,094
05	English and non-official language(s)	538	196,524
06	French and non-official language(s)	95	33,480
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	41	17,365
08	Non-official languages	213	106,539
09	First language no longer spoken	608	255,681
94	Uncodeable	4	3,711
95	Unknown	19	9,044
96	Not asked	443	336,807
98	Refused	4	1,634
99	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030 and LG_Q050. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07 in LGFSO. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07 in LGFSO. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08 in LGFSO.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

"Unknown" includes respondents who did not report a first language in LG_Q020, as well as respondents who answered "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer LG_Q050 for at least one of the first languages they reported in LG_Q020.

For information of first languages (regardless of whether or not they are still spoken), refer to LGFO "Derived - Language - First language - Official/non-official, detailed" and to the list of variables beginning with "L1".

Variable Name:	**LGFSNUM**	*Position:*	177	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - First language still spoken - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	39,446	21,983,741
2	2 responses	1,046	450,682
3	3 responses	108	46,320
4	First language no longer spoken	608	255,681
5	Unknown	20	10,221
6	Not asked	443	336,807
8	Refused	4	1,634
9	Don't know	20	7,557
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030 and LG_Q050. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent first learned at home in childhood and still speaks.

"Unknown" includes respondents who did not report a first language in LG_Q020; respondents who reported more than one language in LG_Q020 with at least one of thoses languages being uncodeable; and respondents who answered "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer LG_Q050 for at least one of the first languages they reported in LG_Q020.

Variable Name:	**LGSO**		Position:	178	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived					

Derived - Language - All languages spoken - Official/non-official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	19,172	10,276,609
02	French only	2,053	2,370,993
03	Non-official language	337	185,347
04	English and French	6,491	4,401,015
05	English and non-official language(s)	9,700	4,155,654
06	French and non-official language(s)	251	145,838
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	3,477	1,440,076
08	Non-official languages	192	100,944
94	Uncodeable	22	16,168
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07 in LGSO, or use L_ENG. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07 in LGSO or use L_FRE. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08 in LGSO.

For information on selected, detailed languages, please refer to variables beginning with "L_".

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

Variable Name: **LGSNU**   *Position:*   180   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	21,562	12,832,948
2	2 responses	13,981	7,577,600
3	3 responses	4,765	2,057,682
4	4 or more responses	1,365	608,245
5	Unknown	22	16,168
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported being able to speak.

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

Variable Name: **L_ENG**   *Position:*   181   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - English

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes English	38,858	20,287,681
2	Response does not include English	2,837	2,804,962
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L_FRE**	*Position:*	182	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - French

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes French	12,278	8,362,170
2	Response does not include French	29,417	14,730,473
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**L_ARA**	*Position:*	183	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Arabic

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Arabic	576	257,946
2	Response does not include Arabic	41,119	22,834,697
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_CHIN**   *Position:*   184   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Chinese languages

		FREQ	WTD
		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes a Chinese language	2,093	829,490
2	Response does not include a Chinese language	39,602	22,263,153
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Chinese languages include Cantonese, Mandarin and other Chinese languages.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_DUT**   *Position:*   185   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Dutch

		FREQ	WTD
		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Dutch	455	194,557
2	Response does not include Dutch	41,240	22,898,086
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| *Variable Name:* | **L_GER** | *Position:* | 186 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - German

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes German	1,887	808,093
2	Response does not include German	39,808	22,284,549
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

| *Variable Name:* | **L_ITA** | *Position:* | 187 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Italian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Italian	1,811	795,722
2	Response does not include Italian	39,884	22,296,921
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_POL**   *Position:* 188   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Polish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Polish	574	233,584
2	Response does not include Polish	41,121	22,859,059
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_POR**   *Position:* 189   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Portuguese

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Portuguese	627	284,701
2	Response does not include Portuguese	41,068	22,807,942
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_PUN** *Position:* 190 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Punjabi

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Punjabi	831	308,455
2	Response does not include Punjabi	40,864	22,784,188
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_SPA** *Position:* 191 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Spanish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Spanish	1,761	814,295
2	Response does not include Spanish	39,934	22,278,348
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_TAG**   *Position:*   192   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Tagalog

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Tagalog	477	226,814
2	Response does not include Tagalog	41,218	22,865,829
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name: **L_UKR**   *Position:*   193   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Languages - All languages spoken - Ukrainian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Ukrainian	582	263,847
2	Response does not include Ukrainian	41,113	22,828,796
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q020, LG_Q030, LG_Q050, LG_Q060 and LG_Q090. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020 and up to 6 responses were captured in LG_Q090. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in LG_Q090: "Report only those languages in which the respondent can carry on a conversation of some length on various topics".

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only language spoken or as one of their languages spoken. Use this variable with LGSNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

Variable Name:	**LGHO**	Position:	194	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	27,180	13,687,185
02	French only	4,452	4,517,168
03	Non-official language	2,176	1,133,479
04	English and French	1,363	873,144
05	English and non-official language(s)	5,189	2,144,017
06	French and non-official language(s)	401	187,922
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	235	96,471
08	Non-official languages	211	93,000
94	Uncodeable	2	729
96	Not asked	469	349,584
99	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,640

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

This variable indicates the languages the respondent reported speaking on a regular bases at home (this includes the language(s) spoken most often at home).

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07 in LGHO, or use LHA_ENG. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07 in LGHO or use LHA_FRE. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08 in LGHO.

For information on selected, detailed home languages, please refer to variables beginning with "LHA".

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LGHNUM**	Position:	196	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derive - Language - All languages spoken at home - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	33,808	19,337,833
2	2 responses	6,983	3,208,966
3	3 or more responses	416	185,590
5	Unknown	2	729
6	Not asked	469	349,584
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported speaking on a regular basis at home (this includes the language(s) spoken most often at home).

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

Variable Name:	**LHA_ENG**	Position:	197	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - English

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes English	33,969	16,801,548
2	Response does not include English	7,239	5,931,043
6	Not asked	470	350,111
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

				FREQ	WTD

Variable Name: **LHA_FRE**   *Position:* 198   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - French

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes French	6,451	5,674,706
2	Response does not include French	34,756	17,057,806
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name: **LHA_ARA**   *Position:* 199   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Arabic

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Arabic	345	154,047
2	Response does not include Arabic	40,862	22,578,465
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name: **LHA_CHIN**   *Position:* 200   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Chinese languages

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes a Chinese language	1,719	729,917
2	Response does not include a Chinese language	39,488	22,002,595
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Chinese languages include Cantonese, Mandarin and other Chinese languages.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LHA_DUT**	*Position:*	201	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Dutch

		FREQ	WTD
		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Dutch	100	49,131
2	Response does not include Dutch	41,107	22,683,381
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	==========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LHA_GER**	*Position:*	202	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - German

		FREQ	WTD
		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes German	426	177,343
2	Response does not include German	40,781	22,555,169
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	==========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name: **LHA_ITA**   *Position:* 203   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Italian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Italian	822	379,087
2	Response does not include Italian	40,385	22,353,425
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name: **LHA_POL**   *Position:* 204   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Polish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Polish	323	118,847
2	Response does not include Polish	40,884	22,613,665
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name: **LHA_POR**   *Position:*   205   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Portuguese

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Portuguese	392	183,196
2	Response does not include Portuguese	40,815	22,549,316
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name: **LHA_PUN**   *Position:*   206   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Punjabi

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Punjabi	642	241,450
2	Response does not include Punjabi	40,565	22,491,062
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LHA_SPA**	*Position:*	207	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Spanish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Spanish	505	229,234
2	Response does not include Spanish	40,702	22,503,278
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LHA_TAG**	*Position:*	208	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Tagalog

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Tagalog	313	164,631
2	Response does not include Tagalog	40,894	22,567,882
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LHA_UKR**	*Position:*	209	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at home - Ukrainian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Ukrainian	148	70,500
2	Response does not include Ukrainian	41,059	22,662,013
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q110, LG_Q120 and LG_Q130. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q130. Interviewers were instructed not to include languages used exclusively in a home based business.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as their only home language or as one of their home languages. Use this variable with LGHNUM to determine the number of languages reported by the respondent.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at home by the respondent, refer to LGHMO and the variables beginning with "LHM".

Variable Name:	**LGHMO**	*Position:*	210	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	29,837	14,790,970
02	French only	5,210	4,994,824
03	Non-official language	4,558	2,192,795
04	English and French	292	168,602
05	English and non-official language(s)	1,100	475,067
06	French and non-official language(s)	99	58,499
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	40	17,633
08	Non-official languages	71	34,122
94	Uncodeable	0	0
96	Not asked	471	350,190
99	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07 in LGMHO, or use LHM_ENG. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07 in LGHMO or use LHM_FRE. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08 in LGHMO.

For information on selected, detailed home languages, please refer to variables beginning with "LHM".

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

		Position:	212	*Length:*	1

Variable Name: **LGHMNUM**
Collection Name: Derived

Derive - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	39,605	21,978,588
2	2 responses	1,526	719,187
3	3 or more responses	76	34,737
5	Unknown	0	0
6	Not asked	471	350,190
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.). Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business".

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported using most often at home.

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

For information on the total number of language(s) spoken at home (all languages and not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHNUM.

Variable Name: **LHM_ENG**   *Position:*   213   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - English

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes English	31,269	15,452,273
2	Response does not include English	9,938	7,280,239
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name: **LHM_FRE**   *Position:*   214   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - French

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes French	5,641	5,239,558
2	Response does not include French	35,566	17,492,954
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name:	**LHM_ARA**	_Position:_	215	_Length:_	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Arabic

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Arabic	232	117,853
2	Response does not include Arabic	40,975	22,614,659
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

		Position:	216	*Length:*	1
Variable Name:	**LHM_CHIN**				
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Chinese languages

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes a Chinese language	1,425	656,577
2	Response does not include a Chinese language	39,782	22,075,935
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Chinese languages include Cantonese, Mandarin and other Chinese languages.

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name:	**LHM_DUT**	Position:	217	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Dutch

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Dutch	35	18,307
2	Response does not include Dutch	41,172	22,714,205
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name:	**LHM_ITA**	*Position:*	219	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Italian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Italian	466	233,016
2	Response does not include Italian	40,741	22,499,496
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

| *Variable Name:* | **LHM_POL** | *Position:* | 220 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Polish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Polish	240	82,779
2	Response does not include Polish	40,967	22,649,733
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name: **LHM_POR** *Position:* 221 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Portuguese

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Portuguese	281	138,717
2	Response does not include Portuguese	40,926	22,593,795
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name: **LHM_PUN**   *Position:* 222   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Punjabi

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Punjabi	487	203,965
2	Response does not include Punjabi	40,720	22,528,547
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name: **LHM_SPA** *Position:* 223 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Spanish

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Spanish	325	157,062
2	Response does not include Spanish	40,882	22,575,450
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name: **LHM_TAG**   *Position:*   224   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Tagalog

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Tagalog	213	123,571
2	Response does not include Tagalog	40,994	22,608,941
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

Variable Name: **LHM_UKR**   *Position:*   225   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at home - Ukrainian

		FREQ	WTD
1	Response includes Ukrainian	70	33,443
2	Response does not include Ukrainian	41,137	22,699,069
6	Not asked	471	350,190
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	17	9,941
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use for talking on the telephone, visiting at home with friends, etc.) Do not include languages used exclusively in a home based business."

Code 1 includes respondents who reported this language, either as the only language they used most often at home or as one of the languages they used most often at home (multiple responses were allowed). Use this variable with LGHMNUM to determine the number of languages used most often at home.

Code 2 includes any respondent who did not report this language. This may include respondents who reported an uncodeable response.

For information on all language(s) spoken at home by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGHO and the variables beginning with "LHA".

| Variable Name: | **LGFRO** | Position: | 226 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Language - All languages spoken with friends - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	28,144	13,980,547
02	French only	3,955	4,049,065
03	Non-official language	1,154	621,154
04	English and French	2,503	1,578,009
05	English and non-official language(s)	4,532	2,052,346
06	French and non-official language(s)	294	162,515
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	358	157,476
08	Non-official languages	266	130,189
94	Uncodeable	4	5,013
96	Not asked	451	340,869
97	Not applicable	19	9,003
98	Refused	2	857
99	Don't know	13	5,599
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q140, LG_Q150 and LG_Q160. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q140 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q160.

This variable indicates the languages the respondent reported speaking on a regular basis with friends (this icludes the language(s) spoken most often with friends)"

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that they did not have any friends in LG_Q140.

For information on the language(s) spoken most often with friends, refer to LGFRMO.

Variable Name: **LGFRNUM**   *Position:*   228   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - All languages spoken with friends - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	33,253	18,650,766
2	2 responses	7,124	3,687,886
3	3 or more responses	829	392,650
5	Unknown	4	5,013
6	Not asked	451	340,869
7	Not applicable	19	9,003
8	Refused	2	857
9	Don't know	13	5,599
		======	==========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q140, LG_Q150 and LG_Q160. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q140 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q160.

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported speaking on a regular basis with friends (this includes the language(s) spoken most often with friends).

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that they did not have any friends in LG_Q140.

Variable Name:	**LGFRMO**	*Position:*	229	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often with friends - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	31,560	15,516,628
02	French only	5,041	4,862,404
03	Non-official language	2,492	1,286,932
04	English and French	568	342,341
05	English and non-official language(s)	1,245	573,780
06	French and non-official language(s)	107	56,904
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	80	35,970
08	Non-official languages	113	59,259
94	Uncodeable	1	262
96	Not asked	454	342,704
97	Not applicable	19	9,003
98	Refused	2	857
99	Don't know	13	5,599
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q140. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q140. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally often. If the respondent uses different languages with different groups of friends, ask them to answer in a general way (for example, report the language they used most often, thinking of contact with all their friends together)".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses)"

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that they did not have any friends in LG_Q140.

For information on all language(s) spoken with friends (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGFRO.

Variable Name:	**LGFRMNU**	*Position:*	231	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often with friends - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	39,093	21,665,964
2	2 responses	1,872	952,695
3	3 or more responses	241	115,559
5	Unknown	1	262
6	Not asked	454	342,704
7	Not applicable	19	9,003
8	Refused	2	857
9	Don't know	13	5,599
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, LG_Q140, LG_Q150 and LG_Q160. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q140 and up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q160.

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported speaking most often with friends.

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that they did not have any friends in LG_Q140.

For information on the total number of language(s) spoken with friends (all languages and not only those spoken most often), refer to LGFRNUM.

Variable Name: **LGPMO** *Position:* 232 *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often with parents up until age 15 -Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	25,609	12,914,933
02	French only	5,205	5,158,390
03	Non-official language	8,945	4,103,137
04	English and French	296	135,746
05	English and non-official language(s)	860	300,984
06	French and non-official language(s)	121	43,017
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	27	10,150
08	Non-official languages	151	72,922
94	Uncodeable	3	1,893
96	Not asked	464	346,649
98	Refused	2	120
99	Don't know	12	4,704
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q170. Up to 5 responses were captured in LG_Q170. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if (1) languages were used equally often, or (2) different languages were spoken with each parent, or (3) respondent used one language when speaking to their parents and their parents used another language when speaking to them. Parents include legal guardians."

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

Variable Name: **LGPMIND**   *Position:*   234   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often with parents up until age of 15 - Single/multiple indicator

		FREQ	WTD
1	Single response	39,760	22,177,131
2	Multiple response	1,455	562,818
3	Other (unknown/non-response)	480	352,693
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q170. Up to 5 responses were captured in LG_Q170. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if (1) languages were used equally often, or (2) different languages were spoken with each parent, or (3) respondent used one language when speaking to their parents and their parents used another language when speaking to them. Parents include legal guardians."

This variable indicates whether the response provided by the respondent was a single or multiple response. A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses. Total responses indicate the sum of single and multiple responses.

Variable Name:	**LGSMO**	*Position:*	235	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often with siblings up until age 15 - Official/non-official, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	28,297	13,904,774
02	French only	5,221	5,082,434
03	Non-official language	6,224	3,081,372
04	English and French	224	121,460
05	English and non-official language(s)	523	222,860
06	French and non-official language(s)	86	34,967
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	19	7,308
08	Non-official languages	142	69,833
94	Uncodeable	2	1,850
96	Not asked	461	345,865
97	Not applicable	477	214,025
98	Refused	1	41
99	Don't know	18	5,854
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q180. Up to 4 responses were captured in LG_Q180. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were used equally often or if different languages were spoken with different siblings. "Other children in the household" may include any other children who were living in the respondent's household and with whom the respondent communicated regularly (e.g., step or half brothers and sisters, cousins, children who were unrelated to the respondent, etc.)."

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported in LG_Q180 that there were no other children living in their household up until they were age 15.

Variable Name: **LGSMIND**   *Position:* 237   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often with siblings up until age 15 - Single/multiple
indicator

		FREQ	WTD
1	Single response	39,743	22,069,252
2	Multiple response	994	456,428
3	Other (unknown/non-response)	958	566,963
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview and LG_Q180. Up to 4 responses were captured in LG_Q180.
Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were
used equally often or if different languages were spoken with different siblings. "Other children in the
household" may include any other children who were living in the respondent's household and with whom the
respondent communicated regularly (e.g., step or half brothers and sisters, cousins, children who were
unrelated to the respondent, etc.)."

This variable indicates whether the response provided by the respondent was a single or multiple response. A
single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a
respondent provided two or more responses. Total responses indicate the sum of single and multiple
responses.

"Other (unknown/non-response)" includes respondents who reported more than one language in LG_Q180
with at least one of those languages being uncodeable, as well as respondents who answered "Don't know",
were not asked, or refused to answer LG_Q180.

Section: **Parents**

Variable Name: **PARENTSB**   *Position:* 238   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Mainly lived with birth parents

		FREQ	WTD
1	Mainly lived with birth mother and birth father until the age of 15	35,523	19,460,611
2	Mainly lived with birth mother but not birth father until the age of 15	3,891	2,124,737
3	Mainly lived with birth father but not birth mother until the age of 15	674	405,152
4	Did not mainly live with either birth mother or birth father until the age of 15	1,103	727,087
5	Unknown	504	375,056
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q020, PA_Q030 and PA_Q070.

"Unknown" includes respondents who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer PA_Q020,
PA_Q030 and/or PA_Q070.

| Variable Name: | **MOMROLE** | Position: | 239 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Female who took role of the respondent's mother, up until the age of 15 (detailed summary)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Mother (birth, adoptive, step or foster) or father's female partner	40,249	22,137,282
02	Grandmother(s) or great-grandmother (biological, adoptive, step or foster)	325	205,806
03	Other - related	240	140,111
04	Other - unrelated	43	23,855
96	Not asked	471	357,085
97	Not applicable	364	227,855
98	Refused	2	493
99	Don't know	1	156
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q020, PA_Q030 and PA_Q050.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q050: "Mark one only. If more than one female took the role of the respondent's mother, indicate which female played the greatest part in their lives up until the age of 15. If the respondent answers 'my grandmother', 'my aunt' or 'my cousin' probe to determine if this was on their mother's side or on their father's side. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family this female is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother-side unknown') in 'Other-Specify'."

"Other - related" includes both biological and non-biological relatives (e.g. aunts, adoptive sisters, etc.).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said that there was no female who took the role of their mother while growing up.

Variable Name: **MOMSIDE**   *Position:*   241   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

 Derived - Female who took the role of the respondent's mother - side of the family

		FREQ	WTD
01	Birth mother	39,440	21,598,803
02	Relative on mother's side of the family	269	173,277
03	Relative on father's side of the family	220	132,795
04	Other - (biological sister, side of family		
	unknown or unrelated to birth parent)	928	602,179
96	Not asked	471	357,085
97	Not applicable	364	227,855
98	Refused	2	493
99	Don't know	1	156
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q020, PA_Q030 and PA_Q050.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q050: "Mark one only. If more than one female took the role of the respondent's mother, indicate which female played the greatest part in their lives up until the age of 15. If the respondent answers 'my grandmother', 'my aunt' or 'my cousin' probe to determine if this was on their mother's side or on their father's side. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family this female is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother-side unknown') in 'Other-Specify'."

"Other" includes relatives for whom the side of family was unknown; biological, half, adoptive step and foster sisters; adoptive, step and foster mothers; female partners of respondents' fathers; and other unrelated persons.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said that there was no female who took the role of their mother while growing up.

"Other (related and unrelated)" includes relatives for whom the side of the family was unknown.

Variable Name: **PA_Q060**   *Position:*   243   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: PA_Q060

Up until the age of 15, for how long did you live with the female who took the role of your mother while you were growing up?

		FREQ	WTD
1	less than 2 years?	40	20,616
2	2 to 4 years?	133	86,846
3	5 to 9 years?	304	190,823
4	10 years or more?	932	605,868
5	Never lived with her	18	10,126
6	Not asked	473	358,105
7	Not applicable	39,778	21,813,203
8	Refused	2	723
9	Don't know	15	6,332
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who did not live mainly with their birth mother up until the age of 15 and who reported that there was a female who took the role of their mother while growing up.
Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q060: "Add all the years the respondent lived with this person, even if they were not consecutive."

"Not applicable" includes (a) respondents who reported that they lived mainly with their birth mother up until the age of 15 and (b) respondents who did not live mainly with their birth mother up until the age of 15 and who did not report that another female took the role of their mother while growing up.

For additional information on the female who took the role of the respondent's mother while growing up, refer to MOMROLE.

Variable Name:	**DADROLE**	*Position:*	244	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Male who took role of the respondent's father, up until the age of 15 (detailed summary)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Father (birth, adoptive, step or foster) or mother's male partner	38,261	21,129,901
02	Grandfather(s) or great-grandfather (biological, adoptive, step or foster)	306	195,671
03	Other - related	360	194,308
04	Other - unrelated	44	23,971
95	Uncodeable	3	1,982
96	Not asked	473	358,105
97	Not applicable	2,243	1,187,091
98	Refused	5	1,615
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PA_Q020, PA_Q070 and PA_Q090.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q090: "Mark one only. If more than one male took the role of the respondent's father, indicate which male played the greatest part in their lives up until the age of 15. If the respondent answers 'my grandfather', 'my uncle' or 'my cousin' probe to determine if this was on their mother's side or on their father's side. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family this male is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandfather - side unknown') in 'Other-Specify'."

"Other - related" includes both biological and non-biological relatives (e.g. uncles, adoptive brothers, etc.).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said that there was no male who took the role of their father while growing up.

Variable Name: **DADSIDE**   *Position:*   246   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Male who took the role of the respondent's father - side of the family

		FREQ	WTD
01	Birth father	36,473	20,016,591
02	Relative on mother's side of the family	377	225,560
03	Relative on father's side of the family	146	83,978
04	Other- (biological brother, side of family unknown or unrelated to birth parent)	1,978	1,219,703
96	Not asked	473	358,105
97	Not applicable	2,243	1,187,091
98	Refused	5	1,615
		======	========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q020, PA_Q070 and PA_Q090.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q090: "Mark one only. If more than one male took the role of the respondent's father, indicate which male played the greatest part in their lives up until the age of 15. If the respondent answers 'my grandfather', 'my uncle' or 'my cousin' probe to determine if this was on their mother's side or on their father's side. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family this male is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandfather - side unknown') in 'Other-Specify'."

"Other - related" includes both biological and non-biological relatives (e.g. uncles, adoptive brothers, etc.).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said that there was no male who took the role of their father while growing up.

Variable Name: **PA_Q100** *Position:* 248 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: PA_Q100

Up until the age of 15, for how long did you live with the male who took the role of your father while you were growing up?

		FREQ	WTD
1	less than 2 years?	104	60,420
2	2 to 4 years?	280	154,708
3	5 to 9 years?	752	437,020
4	10 years or more?	1,485	952,144
5	Never lived with him	139	67,217
6	Not asked	473	358,105
7	Not applicable	38,440	21,052,854
8	Refused	3	1,284
9	Don't know	19	8,890
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who did not live mainly with their birth father up until the age of 15 and who reported that there was a male who took the role of their father while growing up.
Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q100: "Add all the years the respondent lived with this person, even if they were not consecutive."

"Not applicable" includes (a) respondents who reported that they lived mainly with their birth father up until the age of 15 and (b) respondents who did not live mainly with their birth father up until the age of 15 and who did not report that another male took the role of their father while growing up.

For additional information on the male who took the role of the respondent's father while growing up, refer to DADROLE.

Variable Name:	**PANUMSM**	Position:	249	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Number of responses to PA_Q120 (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
01	No other adults lived with	33,540	18,779,212
02	1 other type of adult lived with	4,514	2,377,271
03	2 other types of adults lived with	2,433	1,221,669
04	3 or more other types of adults lived with	637	298,971
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	84	50,720
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Derived from PA_Q110 and PA_Q120.

This variable indicates the number of types of other adults that the respondent lived with for three or more years, up to the age of 15. Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured per respondent.

The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

"Other adults lived with" exclude the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but i lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15; for example, brothers, sisters, members of s

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said "Don't know" or who refused to answer PA_Q110 (i.e. respondents for whom it is unknown whether or not they lived with any other adults).

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

Variable Name:	**OA_PARNT**	*Position:*	251	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - parent(s)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Mother or father (birth, adoptive, step or foster) or partner of mother or father	785	441,276
02	Not mother or father (birth, adoptive, step or foster) or partner of mother or father	6,799	3,456,636
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

Code 1 in this variable DOES NOT INCLUDE respondents who lived with birth, adoptive, step or foster parent(s) and partners of the respondent's mother and/or father as reported in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, unless these respondents also reported another parent or parents in PA_Q120. Only respondents with parents who were reported in PA_Q120 are counted in code 1. (In other words, the parents who mainly raised the respondent are NOT included in OA_PARNT). For information on the parent(s) who raised the respondent, refer to the variables PARENTSB, MOMROLE, MOMSIDE, DADROLE and DADSIDE.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Variable Name:	**OA_GRNDP**	*Position:*	253	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - grandparent(s) or great grandparent(s)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Grandparent(s) or great grandparent(s)		
	(biological, adoptive, step or foster)	4,543	2,242,463
02	Not grandparent(s) or great grandparent(s)		
	(biological, adoptive, step or foster)	3,041	1,655,449
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

Variable Name:	**OA_AUUN**	*Position:*	255	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - Aunt(s) or Uncle(s)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Aunt(s) or uncle(s)	1,382	713,542
02	Not Aunt(s) or uncle(s)	6,202	3,184,370
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

| Variable Name: | **OA_COUSN** | Position: | 257 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - cousin(s)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Cousin(s)	388	186,279
02	Not Cousin(s)	7,196	3,711,632
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

		Position: 259	*Length:* 2

Variable Name: **OA_SIBLN**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - sibling(s)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Sister(s) or brother(s) (biological, half, adoptive, step or foster)	1,065	570,443
02	Not Sister(s) or brother(s) (biological, half, adoptive, step or foster)	6,519	3,327,469
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

Variable Name: **OA_OTHER**   *Position:* 261   *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - other related or unrelated person(s)

		FREQ	WTD
01	Other (related or unrelated)	392	208,285
02	Not Other (related or unrelated)	7,192	3,689,626
96	Not asked	478	361,656
97	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
98	Refused	3	870
99	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

"Other(related and unrelated)" includes responses such as "friend", "nanny", "roommate/renter/ boarder", "niece", "nephew", etc.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

Variable Name: **OA_MSIDE**   *Position:* 263   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - relative on mother's side of the family

		FREQ	WTD
1	At least one relative on mother's side of the family	3,600	1,793,238
2	Other (no relative on mother's side, side of family unknown, sibling or unrelated)	3,984	2,104,673
6	Not asked	478	361,656
7	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
8	Refused	3	870
9	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

Code 1 in this variable includes respondents who lived with birth mothers who were reported in PA_Q120 (Other adults lived with). Code 1 DOES NOT INCLUDE respondents who lived with birth mothers who were reported in PA_Q020, PA_Q030 or PA_Q050 (Female who took the role of the respondent's mother while growing up) unless these respondents also lived with another relative on their mother's side of the family. In order to account for all respondents who lived with their birth mothers for at least three years, use OA_MSIDE with MOMSIDE.

"Other" includes respondents who only lived with: relatives on the father's side of the family; relatives for whom the side of family was unknown; biological, half, adoptive step and foster siblings; adoptive, step and foster parents; partners of respondents' parents; and other unrelated persons.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

Variable Name: **OA_FSIDE**   *Position:*   264   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Other adults lived with for 3 years or more - relative on father's side of the family

		FREQ	WTD
1	At least one relative on father's side of the family	3,113	1,588,837
2	Other (no relative on father's side, side of family unknown, sibling or unrelated)	4,471	2,309,074
6	Not asked	478	361,656
7	Not applicable	33,624	18,829,933
8	Refused	3	870
9	Don't know	6	2,272
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PA_Q120. PA_Q120 provides information on family and non-family persons aged 18 or older who lived with the respondent for three or more years up until the respondent was age 15. This excludes the mother and father figures identified by the respondent in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090, but includes adult brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, friends, caregivers, etc.

             Up to nine types of other adults lived with were captured in PA_Q120 per respondent. The term "type of adult" refers to the type of relationship of the respondent to a particular person. For example, if a respondent lived with three aunts and two uncles, they would be counted as having lived with two other "types" of adults; aunts and uncles.

             Code 1 in this variable includes respondents who lived with birth fathers who were reported in PA_Q120 (Other adults lived with). Code 1 DOES NOT INCLUDE respondents who lived with birth fathers who were reported in PA_Q020, PA_Q070 or PA_Q090 (Male who took the role of the respondent's father while growing up) unless these respondents also lived with another relative on their father's side of the family. In order to account for all respondents who lived with their birth fathers for at least three years, use OA_FSIDE with DADSIDE.

             "Other" includes respondents who only lived with: relatives on the mother's side of the family; relatives for whom the side of family was unknown; biological, half, adoptive step and foster siblings; adoptive, step and foster parents; partners of respondents' parents; and other unrelated persons.

             "Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that there were no adults other than the mother and father figures identified in PA_Q020 through PA_Q090 with whom they had lived for 3 or more years until the age of 15.

             Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PA_Q120: "Include all persons (family and non-family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step-family, grandparents, cousins, etc.

             The wording of PA_Q120 was modified slightly depending on the respondent's earlier responses in the PA module. For example, for respondents who were raised mainly by adoptive or foster parents, "birth parents" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). For respondents who were raised by their birth mother and step-father, "birth father" was inserted before the word "grandparents" (and was emphasized by interviewers). This modified wording was incorporated in an effort to remind respondents who had not reported living mainly with their birth parents that their birth parents could be reported in PA_Q110 and PA_Q120 if the respondent had lived with these parents for at least three years.

             Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PA_Q120: "Mark all that apply. Include all persons (family and non family) living in the household who were age 18 or older, including brothers, sisters, members of step family, grandparents, cousins, etc. If the respondent is unsure about which side of the family an adult is from, record the response (e.g. 'grandmother - side unknown') in 'Other - Specify'."

Section: **Parent's background**

Variable Name: **M_MOTHER**   *Position:*   265   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Mother of respondent asked about in PB module

		FREQ	WTD
1	Birth mother	40,731	22,399,933
2	Other mother	491	335,163
6	Not Stated	473	357,547
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from responses to questions in the PA module, as well as PB_Q010, if asked.

This variable indicates the mother that was asked about in each of the questions relating to the respondent's mother in the PB and FI modules, beginning at PB_Q025. The text for that mother figure (e.g. "step-mother") was inserted into each of the mother questions, with the exception that respondents who had lived mainly with their birth mother until the age of 15 were asked about their "mother" rather than their "birth mother".

The respondent's mother is defined as the respondent's birth mother, unless:

(a) the respondent did not live mainly with their birth mother until the age of 15 and an adoptive mother, foster mother or father's partner had taken the role of the respondent's mother when growing up, and;

(b) in PB_Q010, the respondent stated that the ethnic or cultural background of this adoptive mother, foster mother or father's partner had a bigger influence on the respondent's own ethnicity or culture than the respondent's birth mother's ethnic or cultural background had on the respondent's own ethnicity or culture.

"Other mother" includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and father's female partner.

Variable Name: **F_FATHER**   *Position:*   266   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Father of respondent asked about in PB module

		FREQ	WTD
1	Birth father	40,283	22,121,647
2	Other father	939	613,449
6	Not Stated	473	357,547
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from responses to questions in the PA module, as well as PB_Q160, if asked.

This variable indicates the father that was asked about in each of the questions relating to the respondent's father in the PB and FI modules, beginning at PB_Q175. The text for that father figure (e.g. "step-father") was inserted into each of the father questions, with the exception that respondents who had lived mainly with their birth father until the age of 15 were asked about their "father" rather than their "birth father".

The respondent's father is defined as the respondent's birth father, unless:

(a) the respondent did not live mainly with their birth father until the age of 15 and an adoptive father, foster father or mother's partner had taken the role of the respondent's father when growing up, and;

(b) in PB_Q160, the respondent stated that the ethnic or cultural background of this adoptive father, foster father or mother's partner had a bigger influence on the respondent's own ethnicity or culture than the respondent's birth father's ethnic or cultural background had on the respondent's own ethnicity or culture.

"Other father" includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and mother's male partner.

Variable Name:	**M_EA_S**	Position:	267	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Mother - Ethnic ancestry - Selected single and multiple combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	British Isles only	9,209	5,816,315
02	French only	1,765	1,629,042
03	Canadian, French-Canadian, provincial and regional ancestries only	3,675	3,293,748
04	Mixed British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,100	683,899
05	European only	11,778	4,965,464
06	Mixed European and British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,948	845,008
07	Non-European only (includes American, Australian and New Zealander, etc.)	7,817	2,897,483
08	Mixed Non-European and British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	472	134,908
09	Non-European, European only	414	120,487
10	Mixed Non-European, European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	88	25,288
11	Other	811	579,275
96	Not asked	502	369,188
98	Refused	53	22,043
99	Don't know	2,063	1,710,496
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PB_Q025. Up to 8 responses were captured in PB_Q025. The text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PB_Q025: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your mother's ancestors including ancestors from both sides of her family. An ancestor is someone from whom your mother descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your mother's 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

"British Isles" ancestries include English, Irish, Scottish and other British Isles responses.

"French" ancestries include responses of "French".

"European" ancestries include European ancestries other than British Isles or French ancestries. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "European" ancestries.

"Non-European" ancestries include all ancestries other than those included in the British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and regional and European categories. Thus, "Non-European" includes ethnic ancestries such as Asian, Chilean, Lebanese, American, Australian, New Zealander, etc. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "Non-European" ancestries.

The category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: Other includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

		Position:	269	*Length:*	1
Variable Name:	**X_EA_RM**				
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Respondent compared to mother - Detailed ancestry

		FREQ	WTD
1	Ethnic ancestries completely the same	17,734	9,967,781
2	Ethnic ancestries partly the same	14,764	7,031,775
3	Ethnic ancestries different	5,233	3,001,216
5	Unknown	3,155	2,307,831
6	Not asked	19	5,954
8	Refused	6	1,884
9	Don't know	784	776,201
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and PB_Q025. Up to 8 responses were captured in PB_Q025. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. In PB_Q025, the text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 (similar instructions were provided in PB_Q025): "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

This variable compares the ethnic ancestry of the respondent to the ethnic ancestry of their mother. This variable is based on detailed ancestries (e.g. "Chinese" as indicated in EAC1 rather than "Non-European" as indicated in M_EA_S. Some differences in ethnic ancestry may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

"Ethnic ancestries or ancestries completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same ethnic ancestries for themselves and their mother: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "English and German" and the mother's ethnic ancestry was "English and German".

"Ethnic ancestries partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same ethnic ancestry or ancestries for themselves and their mother: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "English and German" and the mother's ethnic ancestry was "English".

"Ethnic ancestries different" includes respondents who reported different ethnic ancestries for themselves and their mother: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "German" and the mother's Ethnic ancestry was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the ethnic ancestry of respondent and/or mother questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

| Variable Name: | **F_EA_S** | Position: | 270 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Father - Ethnic ancestry - Selected single and multiple combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	British Isles only	8,837	5,813,130
02	French only	1,710	1,668,246
03	Canadian, French-Canadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	3,785	3,477,699
04	Mixed British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	874	590,717
05	European only	12,735	5,215,383
06	Mixed European and British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,539	676,532
07	Non-European only (includes American, Australian and New Zealander, etc.)	8,172	2,941,844
08	Mixed Non-European and British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	396	153,332
09	Non-European, European only	319	96,193
10	Mixed Non-European, European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian,provincial and/or regional ancestries only	63	22,073
11	Other	680	467,376
96	Not asked	536	383,832
98	Refused	68	26,899
99	Don't know	1,981	1,559,386
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PB_Q175. Up to 8 responses were captured in PB_Q175. The text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in PB_Q175: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your father's ancestors including ancestors from both sides of his family. An ancestor is someone from whom your father descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your father's 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

"British Isles" ancestries include English, Irish, Scottish and other British Isles responses.

"French" ancestries include responses of "French".

"European" ancestries include European ancestries other than British Isles or French ancestries. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "European" ancestries.

"Non-European" ancestries include all ancestries other than those included in the British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and regional and European categories. Thus, "Non-European" includes ethnic ancestries such as Asian, Chilean, Lebanese, American, Australian, New Zealander, etc. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "Non-European" ancestries.

The category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: Other includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

		Position:	272	*Length:*	1

Variable Name: **X_EA_RF**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - Respondent compared to father - Detailed ancestry

		FREQ	WTD
1	Ethnic ancestries completely the same	18,506	10,515,067
2	Ethnic ancestries partly the same	14,741	6,940,384
3	Ethnic ancestries different	4,467	2,645,524
5	Unknown	3,217	2,245,186
6	Not asked	19	5,954
8	Refused	5	1,454
9	Don't know	740	739,074
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and PB_Q175. Up to 8 responses were captured in PB_Q175. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. In PB_Q75, the text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 (similar instructions were provided in PB_Q175): "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

This variable compares the ethnic ancestry of the respondent to the ethnic ancestry of their father. This variable is based on detailed ancestries (e.g. "Chinese" as indicated in EAC1 rather than "Non-European" as indicated in F_EA_S). Some differences in ethnic ancestry may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

"Ethnic ancestries completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same ethnic ancestry or ancestries for themselves and their father: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "English and German" and the father's ethnic ancestry was "English and German".

"Ethnic ancestries partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same ethnic ancestry or ancestries for themselves and their father: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "English and German" and the father's ethnic ancestry was "English".

"Ethnic ancestries different" includes respondents who reported different ethnic ancestries for themselves and their father: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "German" and the father's Ethnic ancestry was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the ethnic ancestry of respondent and/or father questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

Variable Name: **X_CB_RM**   *Position:*   273   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Place of birth - Respondent compared to mother - Detailed countries of birth

		FREQ	WTD
1	Same country of birth	28,602	18,957,970
2	Different country of birth	12,171	3,566,459
5	Unknown	546	265,430
6	Not asked	374	300,336
7	Not applicable	0	0
8	Refused	1	2,308
9	Don't know	1	139
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q010, PB_Q030 and PB_Q040. In PB_Q030 and PB_Q040, the text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

This variable compares the country of birth of the respondent to the country of birth of their mother. This variable is based on detailed countries of birth. Some differences in country of birth may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

Place of birth was coded according to current boundaries.

Respondents who provided a regional response (e.g. "Europe") were probed for a more specific country of birth. If a more specific country could not be provided, the respondent's answer was coded according to the original regional response (e.g. "Europe - Not Specified").

The "United Kingdom" includes England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands and Northern Ireland. The "Republic of Ireland (Eire)" was coded separately. Responses of "Ireland" were assigned to "Ireland (Not Specified)".

Unknown" includes those who said that their mother was "Born outside Canada" as well as those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the country of birth of respondent and/or mother questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

Refer to variables beginning with "PB" for information on the respondent's country of birth.

	Variable Name:	**X_CB_RF**	*Position:*	274	*Length:*	1
	Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Place of birth - Respondent compared to father - Detailed countries of birth

		FREQ	WTD
1	Same country of birth	26,545	18,287,757
2	Different country of birth	13,943	4,056,659
5	Unknown	831	445,444
6	Not asked	374	300,336
7	Not applicable	0	0
8	Refused	1	2,308
9	Don't know	1	139
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q010, PB_Q180 and PB_Q190. In PB_Q180 and PB_Q190, the text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

This variable compares the country of birth of the respondent to the country of birth of their father. This variable is based on detailed countries of birth. Some differences in country of birth may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

Place of birth was coded according to current boundaries.

Respondents who provided a regional response (e.g. "Europe") were probed for a more specific country of birth. If a more specific country could not be provided, the respondent's answer was coded according to the original regional response (e.g. "Europe - Not Specified").

The "United Kingdom" includes England, Scotland, Wales, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands and Northern Ireland. The "Republic of Ireland (Eire)" was coded separately. Responses of "Ireland" were assigned to "Ireland (Not Specified)".

Unknown" includes those who said that their father was "Born outside Canada" as well as those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the country of birth of respondent and/or father questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

Refer to variables beginning with "PB" for information on the respondent's country of birth.

Variable Name: **M_RELCH**   *Position:*   275   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Mother - Religion - Christian or non-Christian

		FREQ	WTD
		FREQ	WTD
0	No religious affiliation	3,639	1,643,840
1	Christian religion	32,196	18,788,200
2	Non-Christian religion	3,900	1,546,989
4	Uncodeable	10	7,059
6	Not asked/Refused/Don't know	1,950	1,106,556
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PB_Q080, PB_S080 and PB_Q080A. The text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

"No religious affiliation" includes No religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker, Spiritual and Other n.i.e. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere").

In PB_Q080, PB_S080 and PB_Q080A, interviewers were instructed that the respondent's mother did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response in PB_Q080, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent's mother or which religion the respondent's mother practiced most often.

Variable Name: **X_RLD_RM**   *Position:*   276   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Religion - Respondent compared to mother - Detailed religions

		FREQ	WTD
1	Same religion (including no religious affiliation)	28,241	16,187,822
2	Different religion	11,171	5,642,771
5	Unknown	1,727	860,962
6	Not asked	416	321,828
8	Refused	64	32,149
9	Don't know	76	47,111
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B and PB_Q080, PB_S080 and PB_Q080A. In PB_Q080, the text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

The categories "Same religion" and "Different religion" may include those who reported no religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker or Spiritual (i.e. those with no religious affiliation) as well as those who reported specific religions.

This variable is based on detailed religions. Some differences in religion may be the result of respondent reporting patterns. For example, if a respondent reported that they belonged to the "United Church" and that their mother was "Christian" (but did not provide a more specific response when probed by the interviewer) then that respondent would be coded to 02 "Different religion" in X_RLD_RM.

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked the religion of respondent question and/or religion of mother questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

In PB_Q080, PB_S080 and PB_Q080A, interviewers were instructed that the respondent's mother did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response in PB_Q080, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent's mother or which religion the respondent's mother practiced most often.

Variable Name:	**F_RELCH**	Position:	277	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Father - Religion - Christian or non-Christian

		FREQ	WTD
0	No religious affiliation	5,659	2,613,156
1	Christian religion	29,371	17,410,430
2	Non-Christian religion	3,855	1,494,423
4	Uncodeable	11	5,363
6	Not asked/Refused/Don't know	2,799	1,569,270
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PB_Q230, PB_S230 and PB_S230A. The text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

"No religious affiliation" includes No religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker, Spiritual and Other n.i.e. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere").

In PB_Q230, PB_S230 and PB_S230A, interviewers were instructed that the respondent's father did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere"; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response in PB_Q080, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent's father or which religion the respondent's father practiced most often.

		Position:	278	*Length:*	1

Variable Name: **X_RLD_RF**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Religion - respondent compared to father - detailed religions

		FREQ	WTD
1	Same religion (including no religion, agnostic and Atheist)	26,884	15,611,904
2	Different religion	11,694	5,769,356
5	Unknown	2,555	1,309,275
6	Not asked	426	325,272
8	Refused	60	31,097
9	Don't know	76	45,738
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B and PB_Q230, PB_S230 and PB_Q230A. In PB_Q230, the text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

The categories "Same religion" and "Different religion" may include those who reported no religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker or Spiritual (i.e. those with no religious affiliation) as well as those who reported specific religions.

This variable is based on detailed religions. Some differences in religion may be the result of respondent reporting patterns. For example, if a respondent reported that they belonged to the "United Church" and that their father was "Christian" (but did not provide a more specific response when probed by the interviewer) then that respondent would be coded to 02 "Different religion" in X_RLD_RF.

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked the religion of respondent question and/or religion of father questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

In PB_Q230, PB_S230 and PB_Q230A, interviewers were instructed that the respondent's father did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response in PB_Q230, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent's father or which religion the respondent's father practiced most often.

Variable Name: **X_RLD_RP**   *Position:* 279   *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Religion - Respondent compared to mother and father - Detailed religions

		FREQ	WTD
01	Respondent and both parents have same religion	23,967	14,203,431
02	Respondent and mother have same religion	3,485	1,573,166
03	Respondent and father have same religion	2,629	1,258,538
04	Respondent has different religion from both parents but parents have same religion	5,698	3,036,201
05	Respondent, mother and father each have different religions	2,343	1,092,040
95	Unknown	3,040	1,539,794
96	Not asked	412	319,968
98	Refused	57	29,468
99	Don't know	64	40,037
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A, and BK_S120B, PB_Q080, PB_S080, and PB_Q080A and PB_Q230, PB_S230 and PB_S230A. In PB_Q080 and PB_Q230, the text names representing respondent's mother and father figures as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "step-mother", "foster father", etc.) were inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER and F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the mother and father figures referred to in this variable were the respondent's birth parent(s) and/or other parent(s). Other parent(s) include adoptive, step, foster parents and partners of the respondent's parents. Refer to M_MOTHER and F_FATHER for additional information.

Codes 01 through 05 may include those who reported no religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker or Spiritual (i.e. those with no religious affiliation) as well as those who reported specific religions.

This variable is based on detailed religions. Some differences in religion may be the result of respondent reporting patterns. For example, if a respondent reported that they belonged to the "United Church" and that their mother was "Christian" (but did not provide a more specific response when probed by the interviewer) and that their father was "Protestant" (but did not provide a more specific response when probed by the interviewer) then that respondent would be coded to 05 " Respondent, mother and father each have different religions" in X_RLD_RP.

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked at least one of the religion of respondent, mother or father questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to all three questions.

In the religion of respondent, mother and father questions, interviewers were instructed that the person in question did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere"; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the person in question or which religion that person practiced most often.

Variable Name:	**M_LGFO**	*Position:*	281	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Mother - Language - First language, Official/non-official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	18,954	10,531,526
02	French only	5,674	5,486,402
03	Non-official language	15,147	6,088,423
04	English and French	125	91,674
05	English and non-official language(s)	326	140,474
06	French and non-official language(s)	74	30,444
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	9	2,326
08	Non-official languages	245	97,248
94	Uncodeable	8	2,404
96	Not asked	495	369,154
97	Not applicable	91	43,996
98	Refused	14	3,450
99	Don't know	533	205,121
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PB_Q050. Up to 3 responses were captured in PB_Q050. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time". The text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

For total counts for English aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were not asked PB_Q050 in order to reduce response burden when these respondents had not been able to provide a valid response to the questions on the ethnic ancestry and place of birth (inside or outside Canada) for their mother.

			FREQ	WTD
Variable Name:	**X_LGF_RM**	*Position:* 283	*Length:* 1	
Collection Name:	Derived			

Derived - Language - Respondent compared to mother - Detailed first language

		FREQ	WTD
1	First languages completey the same	32,762	19,503,797
2	First languages partly the same	1,699	785,804
3	First languages different	6,086	2,175,223
5	Unknown	702	291,107
6	Not asked	440	335,466
7	Not applicable	0	0
8	Refused	1	78
9	Don't know	5	1,168
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from LG_Q020_ and PB_Q050. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in PB_Q050. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

In PB_Q050, the text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question. Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

This variable compares the first language of the respondent to the first language of their mother. This variable is based on detailed languages. Some differences in language may be the result of respondant reporting patterns.

"First languages completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same first language or languages for themselves and their mother: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the mother's first language was "English and German".

"First languages partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same first language or languages for themselves and their mother: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the mother's first language was "English".

"First languages different" includes respondents who reported different first languages for themselves and their mother: for example, the respondent's first language was "German" and the mother's first language was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the religion of respondent and/or mother questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were not asked PB_Q050 in order to reduce response burden when these respondents had not been able to provide a valid response to the questions on the ethnic ancestry and place of birth (inside or outside Canada) for their mother.

The respondent's mother is defined as the respondent's birth mother, unless:

(a) the respondent did not live mainly with their birth mother until the age of 15 and an adoptive mother, foster mother or father's partner had taken the role of the respondent's mother when growing up, and;

(b) in PB_Q010, the respondent stated that the ethnic or cultural background of this adoptive mother, foster mother or father's partner had a bigger influence on the respondent's own ethnicity or culture than the respondent's birth mother's ethnic or cultural background had on the respondent's own ethnicity or culture.

		Position:	284	*Length:*	2

Variable Name: **F_LGFO**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Father - Language - First language, Official/non-official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	17,750	10,134,323
02	French only	5,312	5,375,211
03	Non-official language	16,272	6,312,162
04	English and French	163	132,723
05	English and non-official language(s)	392	148,406
06	French and non-official language(s)	90	32,737
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	16	6,798
08	Non-official languages	286	109,590
94	Uncodeable	11	3,331
96	Not asked	546	390,554
97	Not applicable	263	166,987
98	Refused	7	3,316
99	Don't know	587	276,506
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PB_Q200. Up to 3 responses were captured in PB_Q200. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time". The text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

For total counts for English aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were not asked PB_Q200 in order to reduce response burden when these respondents had not been able to provide a valid response to the questions on the ethnic ancestry and place of birth (inside or outside Canada) for their father.

		Position:	286	*Length:*	1

Variable Name: **X_LGF_RF**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Respondent compared to father - Detailed first language

		FREQ	WTD
1	First languages completey the same	31,030	18,916,653
2	First languages partly the same	1,791	828,323
3	First languages different	7,454	2,504,346
5	Unknown	975	506,362
6	Not asked	440	335,466
7	Not applicable	0	0
8	Refused	1	78
9	Don't know	4	1,414
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from LG_Q020_ and PB_Q200. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in PB_Q200. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

IN, PB_Q200, the text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question. Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

This variable compares the first language of the respondent to the first language of their father. This variable is based on detailed languages. Some differences in language may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

"First languages completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same first language or languages for themselves and their father: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the father's first language was "English and German".

"First languages partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same first language or languages for themselves and their father: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the father's first language was "English".

"First languages different" includes respondents who reported different first languages for themselves and their father: for example, the respondent's first language was "German" and the father's first language was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the religion of respondent and/or father questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were not asked PB_Q200 in order to reduce response burden when these respondents had not been able to provide a valid response to the questions on the ethnic ancestry and place of birth (inside or outside Canada) for their father.

Variable Name:	**M_HLOSSM**	Position:	287	Length:	2

Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Mother - Highest level of schooling - Summary

		FREQ	WTD
01	Degree, diploma or certificate from college or university	8,673	4,091,707
02	Some college or university	2,424	1,100,974
03	High school diploma	9,682	5,104,218
04	Less than a high school diploma (includes no schooling)	16,065	9,718,918
94	Uncodeable	32	17,765
96	Not asked	497	371,521
97	Not applicable	91	43,996
98	Refused	44	16,687
99	Don't know	4,187	2,626,858
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PB_Q070, PB_S070 and PB_Q075. The text name representing each respondent's mother figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth mother", "step-mother", "foster mother", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with M_MOTHER in order to determine whether or not the mother referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth mother or other mother. Other mother includes adoptive mother, step-mother, foster mother and female partners of the respondent's father. Refer to M_MOTHER for additional information.

University certificates below Bachelor's Degree level, or at an unspecified level, are included in "Some college or university".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were not asked PB_Q070/PB_S070 or PB_Q075 in order to reduce response burden when these respondents had not been able to provide a valid response to the questions on the ethnic ancestry and place of birth (inside or outside Canada) for their mother.

		Position:	289	*Length:*	2

Variable Name: **F_HLOSSM**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Father - Highest level of schooling - Summary

		FREQ	WTD
01	Degree, diploma or certificate from college or university	10,107	4,638,599
02	Some college or university	2,405	1,090,324
03	High school diploma	7,574	4,068,506
04	Less than a high school diploma (includes no schooling)	16,393	10,164,599
94	Uncodeable	25	12,559
96	Not asked	551	392,548
97	Not applicable	263	166,987
98	Refused	37	21,707
99	Don't know	4,340	2,536,812
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Derived from PB_Q220, PB_S220 and PB_Q225. The text name representing each respondent's father figure, as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "birth father", "step-father", "foster father", etc.) was inserted directly into the question.

Use this variable with F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the father referred to in this variable was the respondent's birth father or other father. Other father includes adoptive father, step-father, foster father and male partners of the respondent's mother. Refer to F_FATHER for additional information.

University certificates below Bachelor's Degree level, or at an unspecified level, are included in "Some college or university".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were not asked PB_Q220/PB_S220 or PB_Q225 in order to reduce response burden when these respondents had not been able to provide a valid response to the questions on the ethnic ancestry and place of birth (inside or outside Canada) for their father.

| **Section:** | **Spouse and Child** | | | | |

| *Variable Name:* | **S_AGEDIF** | *Position:* | 291 | *Length:* | 3 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Age - spouse's age, comparison to respondent's age

		FREQ	WTD
-01	Spouse is 1 year younger than respondent	2,351	1,345,931
-02	Spouse is 2 years younger than respondent	1,844	1,062,437
-03	Spouse is 3 years younger than respondent	1,514	889,750
-04	Spouse is 4 years younger than respondent	1,215	730,121
-05	Spouse is 5 years youner than respondent	878	526,974
-06	Spouse is 6 years younger than respondent	675	403,395
-07	Spouse is 7 years younger than respondent	508	314,820
-08	Spouse is 8 years younger than respondent	338	207,223
-09	Spouse is 9 years younger than respondent	246	142,680
-10	Spouse is at least 10 years younger than respondent	912	534,417
000	Spouse and respondent are the same age	2,589	1,405,438
001	Spouse is 1 year older than respondent	2,374	1,258,008
002	Spouse is 2 years older than respondent	1,960	1,059,118
003	Spouse is 3 years older than respondent	1,582	893,877
004	Spouse is 4 years older than respondent	1,191	636,822
005	Spouse is 5 years older than respondent	901	513,237
006	Spouse is 6 years older than respondent	663	358,890
007	Spouse is 7 years older than respondent	492	262,352
008	Spouse is 8 years older than respondent	386	219,138
009	Spouse is 9 years older than respondent	255	150,303
010	Spouse is at least 10 years older than respondent	845	489,914
95	Unknonwn/Refused/Don't know	260	144,633
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.
Note: "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name: **S_EA_S** *Position:* 294 *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Spouse - Ethnic ancestry - Selected single and multiple combinations, detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	British Isles only	4,732	2,727,585
02	French only	878	722,445
03	Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	3,315	2,417,076
04	Mixed British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,137	566,656
05	European only	5,555	2,649,241
06	Mixed European and British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	1,982	943,327
07	Non-European only (includes American, Australian and New Zealander)	3,398	1,653,851
08	Mixed Non-European and British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	311	129,479
09	Non-European, European only	172	73,875
10	Mixed Non-European, European, British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and/or regional ancestries only	63	27,521
11	Other	781	432,593
96	Not asked	403	258,769
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
98	Refused	65	36,115
99	Don't know	1,187	910,946
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SC_Q010. Up to 7 responses were captured in SC_Q010.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in SC_Q010: "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your spouse's ancestors including ancestors from both sides of his/her family. An ancestor is someone from whom your spouse has descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your spouse's 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

"British Isles" ancestries include English, Irish, Scottish and other British Isles responses.

"French" ancestries include responses of "French".

"European" ancestries include European ancestries other than British Isles or French ancestries. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "European" ancestries.

"Non-European" ancestries include all ancestries other than those included in the British Isles, French, Canadian, French-Canadian, Quebecois, Acadian, provincial and regional and European categories. Thus, "Non-European" includes ethnic ancestries such as Asian, Chilean, Lebanese, American, Australian, New Zealander, etc. Please refer to the appropriate appendix for a complete list of "Non-European" ancestries.

The category "Other" includes:

(a) "Aboriginal" responses: In this variable, respondents who reported an Aboriginal (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit) ethnic ancestry are included in the category "Other", regardless of whether or not they reported the Aboriginal response as a single response, as part of a hyphenated response, or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

(b) "Uncodeable" responses: Other includes all respondents who provided at least one ethnic ancestry which was assigned to "Uncodeable". ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the ethnicity response could be assigned).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name:	**X_EA_RS**	*Position:*	296	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Ethnic ancestry - respondent compared to spouse - Detailed ancestry

		FREQ	WTD
1	Ethnic ancestry or ancestries completely the same	5,944	3,594,894
2	Ethnic ancestry or ancestries partly the same	4,702	2,480,464
3	Ethnic ancestry or ancestries different	10,831	5,656,350
5	Unknown	2,259	1,537,742
6	Not asked	11	3,364
7	Not applicable	17,666	9,521,944
8	Refused	2	531
9	Don't know	280	297,353
		======	========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from ID_Q010, ID_Q020 and SC_Q010. Up to 7 responses were captured in SC_Q010. Up to 8 responses were captured in ID_Q010 and up to 4 responses were captured in ID_Q020. Refer to S_EA_S and EA_S for additional information.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 (similar instructions were provided in SC_Q010): "DO NOT provide examples" and "This question refers to the ethnic or cultural origins of your ancestors including ancestors from both sides of your family. An ancestor is someone from whom you have descended and is usually more distant than a grandparent. Ethnic or cultural ancestry refers to your 'roots' or cultural background and should not be confused with citizenship or nationality. Other than Aboriginal persons, most people can trace their origins to their ancestors on first coming to this continent".

This variable compares the ethnic ancestry of the respondent to the ethnic ancestry of their spouse. This variable is based on detailed ancestries (e.g. "Chinese" as indicated in EAC1 rather than "Non-European" as indicated in S_EA_S1.) Some differences in ethnic ancestry may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

"Ethnic ancestries completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same ethnic ancestry or ancestries for themselves and their spouse: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "English and German" and the spouse's ethnic ancestry was "English and German".

"Ethnic ancestries partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same ethnic ancestry or ancestries for themselves and their spouse: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "English and German" and the spouse's ethnic ancestry was "English".

"Ethnic ancestries different" includes respondents who reported different ethnic ancestries for themselves and their spouse: for example, the respondent's ethnic ancestry was "German" and the spouse's Ethnic ancestry was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the ethnic ancestry of respondent and/or spouse questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name:	**S_PBCAN**	*Position:*	297	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Place of birth - inside or outside Canada

		FREQ	WTD
1	Born in Canada	16,630	9,899,088
2	Born outside Canada	6,908	3,366,184
4	Uncodeable	1	448
6	Not asked	351	235,186
7	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
8	Refused	46	26,462
9	Don't know	43	22,109
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from SC_Q040. Place of birth was coded according to current boundaries.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name:	**S_GENYAR**	*Position:*	298	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Generational status - Year of arrival for first generation

		FREQ	WTD
01	Before 1991	4,912	2,366,130
02	1991 to 2002	1,727	871,332
96	Not asked	359	238,738
97	Not applicable	34,374	19,455,638
98	Refused	60	32,429
99	Don't know	263	128,376
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q060. Refers to the range of years in which the respondent's spouse first came to Canada to live.   The year 2002 includes only period of that year prior to the respondent's participation in the Ethnic Diversity Survey (conducted between April and August 2002).

This variable includes data on year of arrival in Canada for persons who were "1st generation" (born outside Canada). For the most part, these are people who are now, or once were, immigrants to Canada. Also included in this population are a small number of people born outside Canada to parents who are Canadian citizens by birth. In addition, the population born outside Canada includes people who are non-permanent residents, defined as people from another country who are living in Canada on employment and student authorizations, Minister's permits and refugee claimants, and any family member living with them.

"Not applicable" includes respondents with a spouse who was born in Canada as well as respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

In SC_Q060, interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "If the respondent's spouse moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year their spouse arrived in Canada. (Holiday time spent in Canada should not be included.)   If the respondent is unsure of their spouse's year of arrival, provide their best estimate."

Variable Name:	**S_GENAGE**	Position:	300	Length:	2

Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Spouse - Generational status - Age at arrival for first generation

		FREQ	WTD
11	0-14	1,211	564,160
12	15-24	1,799	845,268
13	25-44	2,813	1,401,889
14	45-64	374	204,045
15	65+	25	17,182
95	Unknown	417	204,918
96	Not asked	359	238,738
97	Not applicable	34,374	19,455,638
98	Refused	60	32,429
99	Don't know	263	128,376
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q060 and spouse's year of birth. Refers to the age at which the respondent's spouse first came to Canada to live, based on year of birth. Refer to S_GENYAR for additional information on year of arrival.

This variable includes data on age at arrival in Canada for persons who were "1st generation" (born outside Canada). For the most part, these are people who are now, or once were, immigrants to Canada. Also included in this population are a small number of people born outside Canada to parents who are Canadian citizens by birth. In addition, the population born outside Canada includes people who are non-permanent residents, defined as people from another country who are living in Canada on employment and student authorizations, Minister's permits and refugee claimants, and any family member living with them.

"Not applicable" includes respondents with spouses who were born in Canada as well as respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

In SC_Q060, interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "If the respondent's spouse moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year their spouse arrived in Canada. (Holiday time spent in Canada should not be included.)   If the respondent is unsure of their spouse's year of arrival, provide their best estimate."

Variable Name:	**S_CITCNS**	*Position:*	302	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Citizenship - Canadian citizenship (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Canada by birth or naturalization	21,892	12,398,032
2	Not a citizen of Canada	1,591	833,359
6	Not asked	411	266,391
7	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
8	Refused	45	26,688
9	Don't know	40	25,008
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q065. Up to three responses were captured in SC_Q065 per respondent.

"Canaday birth" includes respondents who were born in Canada and who reported that they were a citizen of Canada. "Canada by naturalization" includes persons who were born outside Canada; who are, or who have ever been, landed immigrants in Canada; and who reported that they were a citizen of Canada.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name:	**S_CITSHP**	*Position:*	303	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Citizenship - Canada and/or country of birth and other countries (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Canada only	19,961	11,505,957
2	Country of birth (other than Canada) only	1,449	757,985
3	Canada and Country of birth (other than Canada) with or without other countries	1,778	820,959
4	Other	288	144,118
5	Unknown	503	320,459
7	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q065. Up to three responses were captured in SC_Q065 per respondent. Countries of citizenship were coded according to current boundaries.

"Other" includes (a) Canada and country or countries other than country of birth and (b) country of birth and other country or countries (other than Canada).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

	Variable Name:	**S_VISMNC**	*Position:*	304	*Length:*	2
	Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Visible minority population - Visible minority indicator

		FREQ	WTD
01	Visible minority	3,381	1,647,178
02	Not a visible minority	19,973	11,526,484
96	Not asked	412	264,575
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
98	Refused	66	34,518
99	Don't know	147	76,723
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q070, SC_S070A and SC_S070B. This variable identifies the visible minority status of the respondent's spouse. The Employment Equity Act defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal peoples, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". The visible minority population includes the following groups: Chinese, South Asian, Black, Filipino, Latin American, Southeast Asian, Arab, West Asian, Japanese, Korean and other visible minorities such as Pacific Islander.

This variable is derived from responses to the population group of spouse question (SC_Q070, SC_S070A and SC_S070B). Response categories in SC_Q070 were read aloud by interviewers and up to 6 population group responses were captured per spouse. If the respondent answered "mixed" or "bi-racial", interviewers were instructed to probe for more specific groups and to mark each one separately (e.g. "White" and "Black"). Single responses of Caucasian were resolved to White, South Asian or West Asian (e.g. from the Caucasus region) based on supplementary information. The vast majority of Caucasian responses were determined to be White.

The category "Visible minority" includes the spouses of all respondents who provided one or more responses which were considered to represent a visible minority group (usually this was defined as one or more responses other than "White" and/or "Aboriginal"). For example, the "Visible minority" category includes responses such as "Chinese", "Filipino and Southeast Asian", "South Asian and White", "Black and Aboriginal" and "White, Black and Latin American".

The category "Not a visible minority" includes the spouses of all respondents who reported single responses of "White" or "Aboriginal". It also includes the spouses of respondents who reported multiple responses which included "White" and/or "Aboriginal" in combination with "Latin American", "Arab" and/or "West Asian" and no other visible minority group(s).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name:	**S_RELCH**	Position:	306	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Religion - Christian or non-Christian

		FREQ	WTD
0	No religious affiliation	3,687	1,781,804
1	Christian religion	17,834	10,522,743
2	Non-Christian religion	1,721	788,809
4	Uncodeable	6	7,357
6	Not asked/Refused/Don't know	731	448,765
7	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q080, SC_S080A and SC_S080B.

"No religious affiliation" includes No religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker, Spiritual and Other n.i.e. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere").

In SC_Q080, SC_S080A and SC_S080B, interviewers were instructed that the respondent's spouse did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere"; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response in SC_Q080, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent's spouse or which religion the respondent's spouse practiced most often.

Variable Name:	**X_RLD_RS**	Position:	307	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Religion - Respondent compared to spouse - Detailed religions

		FREQ	WTD
1	Same religion (including no religious affiliation)	16,049	9,337,259
2	Different religion	7,033	3,678,192
5	Unknown	18,340	9,895,124
6	Not asked	214	151,340
7	Not applicable	1	1,778
8	Refused	38	21,870
9	Don't know	20	7,079
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from BK_Q120, BK_S120A and BK_S120B and SC_Q080, SC_S080A and SC_S080B.

The categories "Same religion" and "Different religion" may include those who reported no religion, Agnostic, Atheist, Humanist, Personal Faith, Free Thinker or Spiritual (i.e. those with no religious affiliation) as well as those who reported specific religions.

This variable is based on detailed religions. Some differences in religion may be the result of respondent reporting patterns. For example, if a respondent reported that they belonged to the "United Church" and that their spouse was "Christian" (but did not provide a more specific response when probed by the interviewer) then that respondent would be coded to 02 "Different religion" in X_RLD_RS.

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer or who were not asked the religion of respondent question and/or religion of spouse questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

In SC_Q080, SC_S080A and SC_S080B, interviewers were instructed that the respondent's spouse did not have to be practicing this religion. Responses of "Catholic" were probed by interviewers: "By Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?". If the respondent could not provide a more specific response, the original response was assigned to "Other Catholic". Responses of "Christian", "Protestant" or "Orthodox" were probed by interviewers: "Which denomination or church?". If no specific denomination or church could be provided, the original response was recorded and later assigned to "Christian, n.i.e.". "Protestant, n.o.s." or "Orthodox, n.i.e." as applicable. (The abbreviation "n.i.e." indicates "not included elsewhere; "n.o.s." indicates "not otherwise stated"). If the respondent provided more than one response in SC_Q080, interviewers were instructed to ask which religion was the most important to the respondent's spouse or which religion the respondent's spouse practiced most often.

Variable Name:	**S_HLOSD**	Position:	308	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Highest level of schooling - Detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	Earned doctorate, Master's degree or degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine or Optometry	1,556	758,146
02	Bachelor's or undergraduate university degree	4,275	2,129,844
03	Diploma or certificate from college, CEGEP, nursing school, trade, technical or vocational school or business college	3,980	2,259,673
04	Degree, diploma or certificate from college or university - level unknown	29	10,303
05	Some university	1,008	518,398
06	Some college, CEGEP, nursing school, trade, technical or vocational school or business college	1,448	801,440
07	Some university or college - level unknown	13	6,923
08	High school diploma	6,304	3,595,325
09	Less than a high school diploma (includes no schooling)	4,765	3,092,011
94	Uncodeable	12	7,211
96	Not asked	417	266,623
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
98	Refused	62	34,947
99	Don't know	110	68,635
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SC_Q090, SC_S090 and SC_Q095.

"Bachelor's or undergraduate university degree" includes responses of "Teachers' college" and "Law degree" (LL.B).

University certificates below the Bachelor's Degree level, or at an unspecified level, are included in "Some university".

"Some university or college - level unknown" is derived from code 2 "had some college or university education" in SC_Q095.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

Variable Name:	**S_LGSO**	*Position:*	310	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Language - All languages spoken, official/non-official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	11,706	6,148,057
02	French only	1,238	1,325,767
03	Non-official language	582	299,278
04	English and French	3,315	2,304,777
05	English and non-official language(s)	5,158	2,398,576
06	French and non-official language(s)	168	96,234
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	1,110	560,040
08	Non-official languages	200	102,759
94	Uncodeable	6	1,983
96	Not asked	420	269,366
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
98	Refused	49	27,875
99	Don't know	27	14,767
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SC_Q100 and SC_S110. Up to 6 responses were captured in SC_Q100 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_S110.

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 0, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common law partner.

Variable Name:	**S_LGFO**	Position:	312	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Spouse - Language - First language, official/non official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	13,367	6,971,012
02	French only	3,428	3,079,220
03	Non-official language	6,237	2,938,902
04	English and French	124	83,086
05	English and non-official language(s)	155	76,582
06	French and non-official language(s)	24	12,428
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	4	1,666
08	Non-official languages	66	31,234
94	Uncodeable	1	71
96	Not asked	423	271,053
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
98	Refused	51	29,389
99	Don't know	99	54,836
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SC_Q110 and SC_S110. Up to 3 responses were captured in SC_Q110 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_110. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 0, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common law partner.

For more information on first languages still spoken, refer to S_LGFSO.

Variable Name: **X_LGF_RS**   *Position:* 314   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Respondent compared to spouse - Detailed first language

		FREQ	WTD
1	First languages completey the same	18,028	10,580,934
2	First languages partly the same	816	441,275
3	First languages different	4,554	2,167,622
5	Unknown	354	198,055
6	Not asked	227	161,009
7	Not applicable	17,715	9,543,136
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	1	613
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from LG_Q020_ and SC_Q110 and SC_S110. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in SC_Q110 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_110. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

This variable compares the first language of the respondent to the first language of their spouse. This variable is based on detailed languages. Some differences in language may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

"First languages completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same first language or languages for themselves and their spouse: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the spouse's first language was "English and German".

"First languages partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same first language or languages for themselves and their spouse: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the spouse's first language was "English".

"First languages different" includes respondents who reported different first languages for themselves and their spouse: for example, the respondent's first language was "German" and the spouse's first language was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the religion of respondent and/or spouse questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common-law partner.

| Variable Name: | **S_LGFSO** | Position: | 315 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Spouse - Language - First language still spoken, official/non-official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	13,397	6,986,698
02	French only	3,379	3,053,272
03	Non-official language	6,044	2,857,580
04	English and French	114	74,270
05	English and non-official language(s)	133	66,639
06	French and non-official language(s)	23	11,971
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	4	1,666
08	Non-official languages	59	28,284
09	First language no longer spoken	250	112,812
94	Uncodeable	1	71
95	Unknown	2	937
96	Not asked	423	271,053
97	Not applicable	17,716	9,543,165
98	Refused	51	29,389
99	Don't know	99	54,836
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q110, SC_S110 and SC_Q120. Up to 3 responses were captured in SC_Q110 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_S110. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 0, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

"Unknown" includes respondents who provided a response in SC_S110 (spouse's first language) but who answered "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer SC_Q120 (still able to speak first language).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a spouse or common law partner.

For information on first language (regardless of whether or not they are still spoken), refer to SLGFO.

Variable Name: **C_LGSO** *Position:* 317 *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Child - Language - All languages spoken, official/non-official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	8,432	4,243,119
02	French only	1,102	1,074,380
03	Non-official language	193	101,706
04	English and French	1,851	1,219,864
05	English and non-official language(s)	2,130	1,027,035
06	French and non-official language(s)	83	45,205
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	571	288,490
08	Non-official languages	18	8,666
94	Uncodeable	9	7,574
96	Not asked	452	289,419
97	Not applicable	26,829	14,767,753
98	Refused	7	5,178
99	Don't know	18	14,255
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SC_Q130, SC_S130, and SC_S140. Up to 5 responses were captured in SC_Q130, up to 2 responses were captured in SC_S130, and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_S140.

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 0, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response, as well as respondents who reported that their child cannot speak. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

The data in this variable are for the respondent's youngest child, aged 3 or older, living in the respondent's household. The Ethnic Diversity Survey could only collect language data for one child because collecting data for more than one would have made the survey too long for many respondents.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a child or their own living in the household who is aged 3 or older.

Variable Name:	**C_LGFO**	*Position:*	319	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Child - Language - First language, official/non official

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	9,795	4,973,960
02	French only	1,839	1,698,147
03	Non-official language	2,322	1,134,292
04	English and French	137	70,155
05	English and non-official language(s)	219	95,722
06	French and non-official language(s)	25	14,625
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	11	6,042
08	Non-official languages	26	12,235
94	Uncodeable	7	7,212
96	Not asked	459	292,594
97	Not applicable	26,829	14,767,753
98	Refused	5	3,491
99	Don't know	21	16,415
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q140 and SC_S140. Up to 3 responses were captured in SC_Q140 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_140. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 0, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response, as well as respondents who reported that their child cannot speak. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses.)

The data in this variable are for the respondent's youngest child, aged 3 or older, living in the respondent's household. The Ethnic Diversity Survey could only collect language data for one child because collecting data for more than one would have made the survey too long for many respondents.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a child of their own living in their household who was age 3 or older.

For information on first languages still spoken, refer to C_LGFSO.

Variable Name: **X_LGF_RC**   *Position:* 321   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Language - Respondent compared to child - Detailed first language

		FREQ	WTD
1	First languages completely the same	11,090	6,507,018
2	First languages partly the same	672	313,779
3	First languages different	2,614	1,189,695
5	Unknown	346	209,661
6	Not asked	146	105,289
7	Not applicable	26,827	14,767,202
8	Refused	0	0
9	Don't know	0	0
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from LG_Q020_ and SC_Q140 and SC_S140. Up to 3 responses were captured in LG_Q020. Up to 3 responses were captured in SC_Q140 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_140. Interviewers were provided with the following instructions: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

This variable compares the first language of the respondent to the first language of their youngest child, aged 3 or older, living in the respondent's household. (The Ethnic Diversity Survey could only collect language data for one child because collecting data for more than one would have made the survey too long for many respondents). This variable is based on detailed languages. Some differences in the language may be the result of respondent reporting patterns.

"First languages completely the same" includes respondents who reported the same first language or languages for themselves and their child: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the child's first language was "English and German".

"First languages partly the same" includes respondents who reported the partly the same first language or languages for themselves and their child: for example, the respondent's first language was "English and German" and the child's first language was "English".

"First languages different" includes respondents who reported different first languages for themselves and their child: for example, the respondent's first language was "German" and the child's first language was "English".

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked or who provided an uncodeable response to the religion of respondent and/or child questions and who did not provide the identical invalid response to both questions.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a child of their own living in their household who is aged 3 or older.

Variable Name:	**C_LGFSO**	Position:	322	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Child - Language - First language still spoken, official/non-official - detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	9,820	4,986,197
02	French only	1,832	1,692,771
03	Non-official language	2,209	1,075,856
04	English and French	125	65,943
05	English and non-official language(s)	192	84,646
06	French and non-official language(s)	18	11,329
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	9	4,765
08	Non-official languages	14	7,830
09	First language no longer spoken	156	76,265
95	Unknown	6	6,788
96	Not asked	459	292,594
97	Not applicable	26,829	14,767,753
98	Refused	5	3,491
99	Don't know	21	16,415
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SC_Q140, SC_S140 and SC_Q150. Up to 3 responses were captured in SC_Q140 and up to 2 responses were captured in SC_S140. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 0, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Unknown" includes respondents who provided a response in SC_S140 (child's first language) but who answered "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer SC_Q150 (still able to speak first language); and respondents who reported that their child cannot speak.

The data in this variable are for the respondent's youngest child, aged 3 or older, living in the respondent's household. The Ethnic Diversity Survey could only collect language data for one child because collecting data for more than one would have made the survey too long for many respondents.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not have a child of their own living in their household who was age 3 or older.

For information on first languages (regardless of whether or not they are still spoken), refer to C_LGFO.

Section:	**Family interaction**				
Variable Name:	**FI_Q020**	*Position:*	324	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	FI_Q020				

Other than family members living in your household, do you have any family living in Canada? This includes parents, children, brothers, sisters or any other relatives.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	37,581	20,856,927
2	No	3,319	1,709,494
6	Not asked	720	484,796
8	Refused	29	13,234
9	Don't know	46	28,191
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: In FI_Q020, the question text varied depending on the respondent's marital status and household composition. The question wording used above reflects the question that was asked for respondents whose marital status was single and who were living in a household with more than one person. The phrase "Other than family members living in your household, "do..." was shortened to just "Do..." for respondents living in single person households. For respondents who were married, widowed, separated, divorced or living common-law, a sentence was added prior to "Other than family..." or prior to "Do..." which stated: "Please do not include members of your (spouse's/ex-spouse's/common-law partner's) family in your answers".

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Include all relatives outside of the respondent's household, including children, brothers, sisters, parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins (first, second and third), great aunts, great uncles, etc. Do not include relatives of the respondent's spouse or common-law partner".

Variable Name: **FI_Q030** *Position:* 325 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: FI_Q030

In the past 12 months how often have you seen, talked to, written or e-mailed members of your family living in Canada?

		FREQ	WTD
1	at least once a week?	23,388	12,878,638
2	at least once a month?	8,304	4,564,737
3	at least 3 times a year?	2,798	1,520,770
4	once or twice a year?	1,995	1,190,158
5	not at all?	1,008	645,267
6	Not asked	726	490,920
7	Not applicable	3,394	1,750,920
8	Refused	24	18,115
9	Don't know	58	33,116
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Coverage: Respondents who have family living in Canada (outside their household).
Note: This variable indicates the respondent's frequency of contact with family living in Canada.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Family includes children, brothers, sisters, parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins (first, second and third), great aunts, great uncles, and all other relatives who are living in Canada (outside of the respondent's household). Do not include relatives of the respondent's spouse or common-law partner. If the respondent has contact with more than one family member, indicate the frequency of contact with all family members added together".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said in FI_Q020 that they had no family living in Canada.

Variable Name: **FI_Q040** *Position:* 326 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: FI_Q040

Do you still have family living in (country of birth)?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	8,870	4,415,604
2	No	1,567	722,875
6	Not asked	548	392,762
7	Not applicable	30,634	17,518,307
8	Refused	11	5,104
9	Don't know	65	37,992
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents born outside of Canada.

Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Family includes children, brothers, sisters, parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins (first, second and third), great aunts, great uncles, and all other relatives".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were born in Canada.

Variable Name: **FI_Q050**   *Position:* 327   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: FI_Q050

Since coming to Canada in (year of arrival), have you ever been back to (country of birth)?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	7,740	3,747,200
2	No	2,743	1,418,864
6	Not asked	550	393,533
7	Not applicable	30,634	17,518,307
8	Refused	11	4,890
9	Don't know	17	9,849
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents born outside of Canada.

Note: In FI_Q050, respondents who had not reported a valid year of arrival in Canada in BK_Q040 were simply asked "Since coming to Canada, have you ever been back to (country of birth)?"

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Include all trips, regardless of purpose of trip (business, pleasure, etc.), age of respondent, or length of stay."

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were born in Canada.

Variable Name: **FI_Q060**   *Position:* 328   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: FI_Q060

How many times have you been back to (country of birth) since coming to Canada in (year of arival)?

		FREQ	WTD
1	once only?	1,866	930,031
2	2 to 4 times?	2,923	1,431,801
3	5 to 9 times?	1,422	686,948
4	10 times or more?	1,507	684,285
6	Not asked	550	393,533
7	Not applicable	33,405	18,951,910
8	Refused	5	2,600
9	Don't know	17	11,534
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents born outside Canada who have visited their country of birth since arriving in Canada.
Note: This variable counts the number of times the respondent has been back to their country of birth since their arrival in Canada.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Include all trips, regardless of purpose of trip (business, pleasure, etc.), age of respondent, or length of stay."

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were born in Canada and respondents who were born outside Canada but who had not been back to their country of birth since arriving in Canada.

Variable Name: **FI_ORIG**   *Position:*   329   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Family - Family living outside Canada in either their own country of birth and/or the country(s) of birth of their parents or grandparents.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes - Family in a least one country of origin	23,611	9,205,803
2	No - No family in any country of origin	7,106	3,478,194
3	Unknown - Combinations of 'No' and invalid responses	500	231,756
4	Unknown - Combinations of invalid responses only	1,475	708,143
6	Not asked	416	325,380
7	Not applicable - No valid country of origin outside Canada	8,587	9,143,367
		======	========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from FI_Q040 and FI_Q080. This variable indicates whether or not the respondent had any family living outside of Canada in either their own country of birth (other than Canada) or their parents' or grandparents' countries of birth (other than Canada). In this variable, these countries of birth are referred to as "country of origin".

"No - No family in any country of origin" includes respondents who reported one or more specific countries of birth other than Canada for themselves, their parents and/or grandparents but who said that "No" they had no family still living in any of these countries in FI_Q040 or FI_Q080.

Respondents who reported one or more specific countries of birth other than Canada for themselves, their parents and/or grandparents and who said that "No" they had no family living in at least one of these countries but who also said they "Didn't know" (or were not asked or refused to answer) whether or not they had family living in their other countries of origin in FI_Q040 or FI_Q080 are included in "Unknown - Combinations of 'No' and invalid responses".

In codes 3 and 4 the term 'invalid' response refers to the responses "Not asked", "Refused" and "Don't know".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report any specific countries other than Canada as the country of birth of either themselves or their parents or grandparents in BK_Q010, PB_Q030, PB_Q090, PB_Q120, PB_Q240 and/or PB_Q270.

Refer to FI_Q040 for additional notes.

Refer to FI_Q110 for information on whether or not the respondent had any family living in countries other than Canada, their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth.

| Variable Name: | **FI_Q105** | | Position: | 330 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | FI_Q105 | | | | | |

In the past 12 months, how often have you seen, talked to, written or e-mailed members of your family who were living in (all of the respondent's, parents' and grandparents' countries of birth where the respondent reported that they still had family living in FI_Q040 and FI_Q080)?

		FREQ	WTD
1	at least once a week?	2,508	1,115,343
2	at least once a month?	4,781	2,001,311
3	at least 3 times a year?	3,410	1,303,493
4	once or twice a year?	4,386	1,607,137
5	not at all?	8,400	3,128,338
6	Not asked	497	351,403
7	Not applicable	17,668	13,561,460
8	Refused	9	4,213
9	Don't know	36	19,945
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported that they had family living outside Canada in either their own country of birth and/or at least one country of birth of their parents or grandparents (and who provided a specific country of birth, rather than a region of birth such as "Europe - Not Specified", which was coded according to the EDS Country Search File rather than being included in "Other - Specify").

Note: This variable indicates the respondent's frequency of contact with family living outside of Canada in their own country of birth (other than Canada) and/or their parents' and/or grandparents' countries of birth (other than Canada).

For each respondent, the question text in FI_Q105 listed each of the countries of origin in which they had reported they still had family living in FI_Q080.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Family includes children, brothers, sisters, parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins (first, second and third), great aunts, great uncles, etc. Do not include relatives of the respondent's spouse or common-law partner. If the respondent has contact with more than one family member, indicate the frequency of contact with all family members added together".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report any specific countries other than Canada as the country of birth of either themselves or their parents or grandparents (in BK_Q010, PB_Q030, PB_Q090, PB_Q120, PB_Q240 and/or PB_Q270), as well as respondents who did not report that they had any family living in their country or countries of origin in FI_Q040 and FI_Q080.

Variable Name:	**FI_CONTO**	Position:	331	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Family - Contact with family in respondent's, parents' and/or grandparents' countries of birth (excluding Canada)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	15,085	6,027,283
2	No	8,400	3,128,338
5	Unknown	1,975	939,899
6	Not asked	497	351,403
7	Not applicable	15,693	12,621,561
8	Refused	9	4,213
9	Don't know	36	19,945
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from FI_Q040, FI_Q080 and FI_Q105. This variable indicates whether or not the respondent had any family living outside of Canada in either their own country of birth (other than Canada) or at least one of their parents' or grandparents' countries of birth (other than Canada). In this variable, these countries of birth are referred to as "country of origin".

"Unknown" includes respondents who were not asked, who refused to answer, or who answered "Don't know" in FI_Q040 and/or FI_Q080.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report any specific countries other than Canada as the country of birth of either themselves or their parents or grandparents (in BK_Q010, PB_Q030, PB_Q090, PB_Q120, PB_Q240 and/or PB_Q270), as well as respondents who did not report that they had any family living in their country or countries of origin in FI_Q040 and FI_Q080.

The categories "Not asked", "Refused" and "Don't know" are based on the response to FI_Q105.

Refer to FI_Q040, FI_Q080 and FI_Q105 for additional notes.

		Position:	332	*Length:*	1
Variable Name:	**FI_Q110**				
Collection Name:	FI_Q110				

Do you have family living in any other countries? Please include relatives on both your mother's and father's sides of the family.

			FREQ	WTD
1	Yes		18,324	8,751,269
2	No		21,939	13,469,276
6	Not asked		746	498,556
8	Refused		33	17,465
9	Don't know		653	356,077
			======	=========
			41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: This variable provides information on whether or not the respondent had family living in any countries other than Canada, their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth. Refer to FI_Q020 for information on whether or not the respondent had any family living in Canada. Refer to FI_Q040 and/or FI_ORIG for information on whether or not the respondent had any family living in their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth, excluding Canada.

In FI_Q110, the question text varied depending on the respondent's marital status and answers to previous questions in the FI module.   The question wording used above reflects the question that was asked for respondents whose marital status was single and who did not report family living in any other countries in FI_Q020, FI_Q040 and FI_Q080. For respondents who had reported family living in another country in FI_Q020, FI_Q040 and FI_Q080, the word "Besides" and the names of each of these countries was added prior to "Do you have family...". For respondents who were married, widowed, separated, divorced or living common-law, a sentence was added at the end of the question which stated "Do not include members of your (spouse's/ex-spouse's/common-law partner's) family".

In FI_Q110, the text names representing respondents' mother and father figures as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "step-mother", "foster father", etc.) were inserted directly into the question. Use FI_Q110 with M_MOTHER and F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the mother and father figures referred to in this variable were the respondent's birth parent(s) and/or other parent(s). Other parents include adoptive, step or foster parents and partners of the respondent's parents. Refer to M_MOTHER and F_FATHER for additional information.

In FI_Q110, interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Family includes children, brothers, sisters, parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins (first, second and third), great aunts, great uncles and all other relatives. Do not include relatives of the respondent's spouse or common-law partner".

Variable Name:	**FI_OCLNU**	Position:	333	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Family - Family living in other countries - Number of other countries.

		FREQ	WTD
01	01 response	13,451	6,805,790
02	2 responses	3,142	1,274,801
03	3 responses	1,069	395,400
04	4 responses	346	125,058
05	5 responses	137	55,538
06	6 responses	53	17,342
95	Unknown	126	77,338
96	Not Asked	746	498,556
97	Not applicable	21,939	13,469,276
98	Refused	33	17,465
99	Don't know	653	356,077
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,641

Note: Derived from FI_Q110 and FI_Q120. Up to six responses were captured in FI_Q120 per respondent.

This variable provides information on the number of different countries in which the respondent had family living, other than Canada, their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth. (Refer to FI_Q020 for information on whether or not the respondent had any family living in Canada. Refer to FI_Q040 and/or FI_ORIG for information on whether or not the respondent had any family living in their own country of birth and/or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth, excluding Canada).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said that they did not have any family living in other countries other than their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth in FI_Q110.

Refer to FI_Q110 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **FI_Q130** *Position:* 335 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: FI_Q130

In the past 12 months, how often have you seen, talked to, written or e-mailed members of your family who were living in (other countries)?

		FREQ	WTD
1	at least once a week?	1,945	941,089
2	at least once a month?	3,379	1,586,275
3	at least 3 times a year?	2,690	1,258,192
4	once or twice a year?	4,528	2,103,463
5	not at all?	5,427	2,675,536
6	Not asked	975	603,693
7	Not applicable	22,720	13,904,830
8	Refused	4	4,341
9	Don't know	27	15,224
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported that they had family living in a specific country other than Canada, their country of birth and their parents' countries of birth.

Note: This variable provides information on the respondent's frequency of contact with family living in countries other than Canada, their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth. (Refer to FI_Q030 for information on the respondent's frequency of contact with family living in Canada. Refer to FI_Q105 for information on the respondent's frequency of contact with family living in their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth, excluding Canada).

For each respondent, all the countries of origin that they reported in FI_Q120 were listed in the question text in FI_Q130. Refer to FI_Q110 for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Family includes children, brothers, sisters, parents, grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins (first, second and third), great aunts, great uncles, etc. Do not include relatives of the respondent's spouse or common-law partner. If the respondent has contact with more than one family member, indicate the frequency of contact with all family members added together".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who said that they did not have any family living in other countries other than their own country of birth or their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth in FI_Q110.

Variable Name:	**FI_CONTD**	Position:	336	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Family - Contact with family in Canada; in own, parents' and grandparents' countries of birth; and in other countries (detailed)

		FREQ	WTD
01	No contact with family	772	523,035
02	Contact with family in Canada only	16,578	11,346,310
03	Contact with family living in respondents, parents and/or grandparents countries of birth only (excludes Canada)	1,763	878,549
04	Contact with family in other countries only (excludes Canada and/or respondents, parents and grandparents countries of birth)	259	134,198
05	Contact with both family in Canada and family living in respondents, parents and/or grandparents countries of birth only	6,756	2,585,945
06	Contact with both family in Canada and family living in countries other than respondents, parents and/or grandparents countries of birth only	5,520	3,097,951
07	Contact with both family living in respondents, parents and/or grandparents countries of birth and family in other countries only (excludes Canada)	1,010	492,385
08	Contact with family living in Canada and family living in respondents, parents and/or grandparents countries of birth and family in other countries	5,281	1,962,459
95	Unknown	3,480	1,868,027
97	Not applicable	276	203,785
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from FI_Q020, FI_Q030, FI_Q040, FI_Q080, FI_Q105, FI_Q110 and FI_Q130. This detailed variable indicates whether or not the respondent had contact with family living in Canada, their own country of birth, their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth and/or any other countries in the past 12 months prior to the survey.

Respondents who had no family living in Canada, their own country of birth, their parents' or grandparents' countries of birth or any other country are included in "Not applicable".

"No contact with family" includes respondents who reported that they did have family living in Canada, their own country of birth, their parents' or grandparents' countries of birth and/or any other country but who did not report any contact with these family members in FI_Q030, FI_Q105 or FI_Q130.

"Unknown" includes respondents who were included in "Not asked", "Refused" and/or "Don't Know" in at least one of the questions included in this derive.

Refer to FI_Q020, FI_Q030, FI_Q040,FI_Q105, FI_Q110 and FI_Q130 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**FI_CONS**	Position:	338	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Family - Contact with family in Canada; in own, parents' and grandparents' countries of birth; and in other countries (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	No family or no contact with family	1,048	726,820
2	Contact with family in Canada only	16,578	11,346,310
3	Contact with family outside Canada only	3,032	1,505,131
4	Contact with family both inside and outside Canada	17,557	7,646,355
5	Unknown, Not asked, Refused, Don't know	3,480	1,868,027
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from FI_CONTD. This summary variable indicates whether or not the respondent had contact with family living in Canada, their own country of birth, their parents' and grandparents' countries of birth and/or any other countries in the in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Refer to FI_CONTD for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**FI_Q140**	Position:	339	Length:	1
Collection Name:	FI_Q140				

Do you tend to have <u>more</u> contact with your mother's side of the family, your father's side of the family, or both sides of your family equally?

		FREQ	WTD
1	mother's side	15,026	7,842,615
2	father's side	6,093	3,147,027
3	both sides equally	16,070	9,292,363
4	no contact with family at all	3,493	2,159,220
6	Not asked	763	506,597
8	Refused	52	31,375
9	Don't know	198	113,446
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Contact may include telephone calls, e mails, letters, personal visits, etc."

In FI_Q140, the text names representing respondents' mother and father figures as defined in the PA and PB modules (e.g. "step-mother", "foster father", etc.) were inserted directly into the question. Use FI_Q140 with M_MOTHER and F_FATHER in order to determine whether or not the mother and father figures referred to in this variable were the respondent's birth parent(s) and/or other parent(s). Other parents include adoptive, step or foster parents and partners of the respondent's parents. Refer to M_MOTHER and F_FATHER for additional information.

Section:	**Social networks**				
Variable Name:	**SNQ0201**	*Position:*	340	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	SN_Q020_1				

As far as you know, how many of your friends have (1st ethnic ancestry followed-up: any rating)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	all of them?	2,752	2,148,184
02	most of them?	7,558	4,622,497
03	about half of them?	5,415	2,782,716
04	a few of them?	13,309	6,316,172
05	none of them?	7,029	2,995,384
07	Don't have any friends in Canada (at all)	92	50,940
96	Not asked	424	233,821
97	Not applicable	3,003	2,628,250
98	Refused	47	31,001
99	Don't know	2,066	1,283,680
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least one ancestry other than Canadian in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: SN_Q020 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries (based on ID_Q040) were asked about in SN_Q020. Each ancestry was inserted separately into SN_Q020.

This variable indicates the response to SN_Q020 for the FIRST ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EATC1. Use SNQ0201 with EATC1 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in SNQ0201.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into SN_Q020 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EATC1. Use EATF1 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EATC1 and EATF1 for additional information.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EATC1 (i.e. respondents who did not report at least one ethnic ancestry other than "Canadian" in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 and respondents for whom ID_Q040 was "Not asked".

Variable Name:	**SNQ0202**	Position:	342	Length:	2
Collection Name:	SN_Q020_2				

As far as you know, how many of your friends have (2nd ethnic ancestry followed-up: any rating)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	all of them?	245	148,161
02	most of them?	1,011	512,574
03	about half of them?	1,344	685,586
04	a few of them?	7,070	3,403,841
05	none of them?	4,001	1,660,994
96	Not asked	106	53,058
97	Not applicable	26,486	15,803,302
98	Refused	17	14,139
99	Don't know	1,415	810,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least two ancestries other than Canadian in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: SN_Q020 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, then up to the first two <u>highest rated</u> of these ancestries (based on ID_Q040) were asked about in SN_Q020. Each ancestry was inserted separately into SN_Q020.

This variable indicates the response to SN_Q020 for the SECOND ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EATC2. Use SNQ0202 with EATC2 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in SNQ0202.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into SN_Q020 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EATC2. Use EATF2 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EATC1 and EATF1 for additional information on the variables EATC2 and EATF2.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EATC2 (i.e. respondents who did not report two ethnic ancestries other than "Canadian" in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 and respondents for whom ID_Q040 was "Not asked").

Variable Name:	**SNQ0301**	Position:	344	Length:	2
Collection Name:	SN_Q030_1				

Up until you were age 15, how many of your friends had (1st ethnic ancestry followed-up: any rating)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	all of them?	7,436	4,968,201
02	most of them?	6,390	3,816,179
03	about half of them?	4,360	2,182,647
04	a few of them?	10,805	4,901,935
05	none of them?	6,599	2,761,872
07	Didn't have any friends when growing up (at all)	33	24,182
96	Not asked	430	235,234
97	Not applicable	3,003	2,628,250
98	Refused	39	26,523
99	Don't know	2,600	1,547,621
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least one ancestry other than Canadian in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: SN_Q030 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries (based on ID_Q040) were asked about in SN_Q030. Each ancestry was inserted separately into SN_Q030.

This variable indicates the response to SN_Q030 for the FIRST ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EATC1. Use SNQ0301 and EATC1 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in SNQ0301.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into SN_Q030 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EATC1. Use EATF1 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EATC1 and EATF1 for additional information.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EATC1 (i.e. respondents who did not report at least one ethnic ancestries other than "Canadian" in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 and respondents for whom ID_Q040 was "Not asked").

Variable Name:	**SNQ0302**	Position:	346	Length:	2
Collection Name:	SN_Q030_2				

Up until you were age 15, how many of your friends had (2nd ethnic ancestry followed-up: any rating)?

		FREQ	WTD
01	all of them?	518	298,589
02	most of them?	1,088	533,275
03	about half of them?	1,333	700,694
04	a few of them?	6,243	2,963,712
05	none of them?	4,076	1,730,502
96	Not asked	108	54,939
97	Not applicable	26,472	15,796,329
98	Refused	12	10,026
99	Don't know	1,845	1,004,578
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least two ancestries other than Canadian in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: SN_Q030 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, then up to the first two <u>highest rated</u> of these ancestries (based on ID_Q040) were asked about in SN_Q030. Each ancestry was inserted separately into SN_Q030.

This variable indicates the response to SN_Q030 for the SECOND ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EATC2. Use SNQ0302 with EATC2 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in SNQ0302.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into SN_Q030 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EATC2. Use EATF2 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EATC1 and EATF1 for additional information on the variables EATC2 and EATF2.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EATC2 (i.e. respondents who did not report two ethnic ancestries other than "Canadian" in ID_Q010/ID_Q020 and respondents for whom ID_Q040 was "Not asked").

Variable Name:	**SNQ0601**	*Position:*	348	*Length:* 1
Collection Name:	SN_Q060_1			

Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not important at all and 5 is very important, how important is it for you to carry on (1st ethnic ancestry followed-up: 4 or 5 rating) customs and traditions, such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	1,658	825,322
2	2	1,928	957,645
3	3	4,604	2,297,033
4	4	5,018	2,556,808
5	5 - very important	7,066	3,791,485
6	Not asked	299	161,745
7	Not applicable	20,969	12,420,660
8	Refused	28	18,944
9	Don't know	125	63,001
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least one ancestry other than Canadian which they rated 4 or 5 in importance in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: SN_Q060 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, and rated it a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040 (with 5 being very important), then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries were asked about in SN_Q060. Each ancestry was inserted separately into SN_Q060.

This variable indicates the response to SN_Q060 for the FIRST ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EAMC1. Use SNQ0601 with EAMC1 for an indicatiion of the ethnic ancestry referred to in SNQ0601.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into SN_Q060 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancesrty derived in EAMC1. Use EAMF1 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EAMC1 and EAMF1 for additional information.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EAMC1 (i.e. respondents who did not report at least one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040).

Also refer to the variables befining with "CUSTOM" for summary indicators of the data collected in SN_Q060.

		Position:	349	*Length:*	1
Variable Name:	**SNQ0602**				
Collection Name:	SN_Q060_2				

Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not important at all and 5 is very important, how important is it for you to carry on (2nd ethnic ancestry followed-up: 4 or 5 rating) customs and traditions, such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not important at all	690	323,884
2	2	658	297,886
3	3	1,070	490,425
4	4	769	351,398
5	5 - very important	766	366,897
6	Not asked	61	27,114
7	Not applicable	37,644	21,214,628
8	Refused	7	4,724
9	Don't know	30	15,689
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least two ancestries other than Canadian which they rated 4 or 5 in importance in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: SN_Q060 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, and rated it a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040 (with 5 being very important), then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries were asked about in SN_Q060. Each ancestry was inserted separately into SN_Q060.

This variable indicates the response to SN_Q060 for the SECOND ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EAMC2. Use SNQ0602 with EAMC2 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in SNQ0602.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into SN_Q060 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EAMC2. Use EAMF2 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EAMC1 and EAMF1 for additional information on the variables EAMC2 and EAMF2.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were assigned to code 00 "no response" in EAMC2 (i.e. respondents who did not report two ethnic ancestries other than Canadian which were rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040).

Also refer to the variables beginning with "CUSTOM" for summary indicators of the data collected in SN_Q060.

| *Variable Name:* | **CUSTOIND** | *Position:* | 350 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Importance of carrying on customs and traditions - indicator

		FREQ	WTD
0	No ethnic ancestry followed-up	21,258	12,577,571
1	One ethnic ancestry followed-up	16,457	8,669,003
2	Two ethnic ancestries followed-up	3,980	1,846,068
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.   This variable indicates whether or not the respondent was asked SN_Q060.

"No ethnic ancestry followed-up" includes respondents who did not report an ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module as well as respondents who were not asked SN_Q060 for some other reason.

Refer to SNQ0601 and SNQ0602 for additional information.

| *Variable Name:* | **CUSTOM05** | *Position:* | 351 | *Length:* | 1 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Importance of carrying on customs and traditions - at least one 5 rating

		FREQ	WTD
1	At least one ethnic custom/tradition rated a 5	7,241	3,880,943
2	One or more ethnic custom/tradition(s) rated less than a 5	13,051	6,555,546
5	Unknown	1	931
6	Not asked	297	160,501
7	Not applicable	20,961	12,417,071
8	Refused	28	18,944
9	Don't know	116	58,708
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent provided at least one "5" (very important) rating when asked about the importance of carrying on customs and traditions (such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art) for either their first ethnic ancestry which was followed-up or their second ethnic ancestry which was followed-up (if applicable).

For more information on the ethnic ancestries followed-up, refer to SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.

"Unknown" includes combinations of "Not asked", "Refused" and "Don't know" responses for respondents who were asked SN_Q060 for two ethnic ancestries and who were not coded to the identical non-response type (Not asked, Refused or Don't know) for both ethnic ancestries.

"Not Applicable" includes respondents who did not report an ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module.

Variable Name:	**CUSTOM45**	*Position:*	352	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of carrying on customs and traditions - at least one 4 or 5 rating

		FREQ	WTD
1	At least one ethnic custom/tradition rated a 4 or 5	12,402	6,519,201
2	No custom/tradition rated a 4 or 5	7,890	3,917,288
5	Unknown	1	931
6	Not asked	297	160,501
7	Not applicable	20,961	12,417,071
8	Refused	28	18,944
9	Don't know	116	58,708
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.

This variable indicates whether or not the respondent provided at least one "5" (very important) or "4" rating when asked about the importance of carrying on customs and traditions (such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art) for either their first ethnic ancestry which was followed-up or their second ethnic ancestry which was followed-up (if applicable).

For more information on the ethnic ancestries followed-up, refer to SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.

"Unknown" includes combinations of "Not asked", "Refused" and "Don't know" responses for respondents who were asked SN_Q060 for two ethnic ancestries and who were not coded to the identical non-response type (Not asked, Refused or Don't know) for both ethnic ancestries.

"Not Applicable" includes respondents who did not report an ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module.

Variable Name:	**CUSTOSUM**	*Position:*	353	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Importance of carrying on customs and traditions - summary

		FREQ	WTD
1	Strong sense of importance for all ethnic customs/traditions (rated 4 or 5)	11,402	6,023,308
2	Medium sense of importance for all ethnic customs/traditions (rated 3)	4,221	2,102,882
3	Weak sense of importance for all ethnic customs/traditions (rated 1 or 2)	3,307	1,644,568
4	Mixed sense of importance	1,327	647,123
5	Unknown	36	19,538
6	Not asked	297	160,501
7	Not applicable	20,961	12,417,071
8	Refused	28	18,944
9	Don't know	116	58,708
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.

This variable indicates the different ratings the respondent provided when asked about the importance of carrying on customs and traditions (such as holidays and celebrations, food, clothing or art) for their first ethnic ancestry which was followed-up, and, if applicable, their second ethnic ancestry which was followed-up.

For more information on the ethnic ancestries followed-up, refer to SNQ0601 and SNQ0602.

Respondents who provided only one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module, or who for some other reason were asked SN_Q060 only once, are included in the importance of customs and traditions rating category that represents their response for the one ethnic ancestry which was followed-up in SN_Q060 (i.e. the rating indicated in the derived variable SNQ0601).

Respondents who provided two ethnic ancestries other than Canadian which were rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module and who were asked SN_Q060 twice are included in the customs and traditions rating category that represents their combined responses for the two ethnic ancestries which were followed-up in SN_Q060 (i.e. the ratings indicated in the derived variables SNQ0601 and SNQ0602 combined). For example, a respondent who was coded to "1" in SNQ0601 and "5" in SNQ0602 is assigned to code 4 "Mixed sense of importance for all ethnic custom/traditions" in CUSTOSUM.

Respondens who were coded to "Don't know" or "Refused" in one of SNQ0601 or SNQ0602 but who were coded to a valid response in the other variable are included in the category "Unknown". Respondents who were coded to "Don't know" in both SNQ0601 and SNQ0602 are included in "Don't know" and respondents who were coded to "Refused" in both SNQ0601 and SNQ0602 are included in "Refused".

"Not Applicable" includes respondents who did not report an ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module.

Section:	**Civic Participation**				

Variable Name:	**PC_Q0101**	*Position:*	354	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	PC_Q010_1				

Do you know of any (1st ethnic ancestry followed-up) ethnic or cultural associations or clubs in or near the city or town in which you live?

			FREQ	WTD
1	Yes		10,517	5,231,410
2	No		9,454	4,893,088
6	Not asked		310	166,627
7	Not applicable		20,969	12,420,660
8	Refused		20	13,756
9	Don't know		425	367,103
			======	=========
			41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents who reported at least one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which they rated 4 or 5 in importance in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: PC_Q010 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, and underlined rated it a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040 (with 5 being very important), then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries were asked about in PC_Q010. Each ancestry was inserted separately into PC_Q010.

This variable indicates the response to PC_Q010 for the FIRST ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question as derived in EAMC1. Use PCQ0101 with EAMC1 for an indication of the ethnic ancestries referred to in PCQ0101.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020 and inserted into PC_Q010 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EAMC1. Use EAMF1 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EAMC1 and EAMF1 for additional information.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report an ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q010: "An 'ethnic or cultural association or club' is a group or club which is formed by people who have similar ethnic or cultural origins for the purpose of socializing, carrying on customs and traditions, and/or carrying out other activities which are felt to be important by the organization's members."

		Position:	355	*Length:*	1

Variable Name: **PC_Q0102**
Collection Name: PC_Q010_2

Do you know of any (2nd ethnic ancestry followed-up) ethnic or cultural associations or clubs in or near the city or town in which you live?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,478	640,725
2	No	2,428	1,164,804
6	Not asked	61	27,114
7	Not applicable	37,644	21,214,628
8	Refused	5	3,695
9	Don't know	79	41,678
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents who reported two ethnic ancestries other than Canadian which they rated 4 or 5 in importance in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: PC_Q010 was asked up to twice per respondent, depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, and rated it a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040 (with 5 being very important), then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries were asked about in PC_Q010. Each ancestry was inserted separately into PC_Q010.

This variable indicates the response to PC_Q010 for the SECOND ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question. as derived in EAMC2. Use PCQ0102 with EAMC2 for an indication of the ethnic ancestries referred to in PCQ0102.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020 and inserted into PC_Q010 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EAMC2. Use EAMF2 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EAMC1 and EAMF1 for additional information on the variables EAMC2 and EAMF2.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report more than one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in the ID module.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q010: "An 'ethnic or cultural association or club' is a group or club which is formed by people who have similar ethnic or cultural origins for the purpose of socializing, carrying on customs and traditions, and/or carrying out other activities which are felt to be important by the organization's members."

Variable Name:	**PC_Q020**	*Position:*	356	*Length:* 1
Collection Name:	PC_Q020			

Are you a member of, or have you taken part in the activities of, any groups or organizations at anytime in the past 12 months? For example, a sports team, a hobby club, a community organization, an ethnic association, etc.

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	19,333	10,250,253
2	No	21,400	12,229,613
6	Not asked	849	547,296
8	Refused	54	28,916
9	Don't know	59	36,565
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.
Note:　　Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Do not include marketing-based commercial "clubs" such as airline points clubs, shopping club memberships, etc".

Variable Name:	**PC_NUM**	*Position:*	357	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Number of types of groups or organizations

		FREQ	WTD
0	Not a member of or did not take part in the activities of any groups or organizations	21,400	12,229,613
1	1 type of group or organization	14,742	7,988,408
2	2 types of groups or organizations	3,406	1,692,174
3	3 types of groups or organizations	917	452,284
4	4 or more types of organizations	241	103,135
5	Unknown	962	612,777
6	Not asked	2	233
8	Refused	11	6,481
9	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT, PC_YTCH, and PC_OTHER (each of which was derived from PC_Q020 and PC_Q030).

This variable indicates the number of types of groups or organizations in which the respondent participated or to which the respondent belonged in the past 12 months. The types of groups or organizations counted are those for which derived variables are included on this file. This means that a respondend may have participated in two different organizations of the same type, but this respondent would be counted as belonging only to one type of group or organization in PC_NUM. For example if a respondent belonged to an environmental association (PC_OTHER) and to a historical or heritage society (PC_OTHER) and to a self-help or support group (PC_OTHER) they would be counted as belonging to 1 type of group or organization (PC_OTHER) in PC_NUM even though they belonged to more than one specific organization.

Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Unknown" includes those who said "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked PC_Q020.

Codes 6, 8 and 9 ("Not asked", "Refused" and "Don't know") include respondents who indicated in PC_Q020 that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey (PC_Q020 = 1), but who did not indicate the type of group or organization in PC_Q030.

| | | *Position:* | 358 | *Length:* | 2 |

Variable Name: **PC_ART**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Art, dance or cultural group

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,744	839,040
02	No	17,562	9,396,960
96	Not asked	851	547,529
97	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
98	Refused	11	6,481
99	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, an "Art, dance or cultural group".

"Art, dance or cultural group" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations whose main purpose or activity is visual or graphic arts, dance, theatre, music or any other type of art: for example, writing, craft, painting, photography, film, music and drama clubs or classes; choirs (except church choirs); dance troupes; high school bands; music and dance festivals; etc. This also includes parental participation in childrens' cultural and arts groups (e.g. responses such as "child's dance classes").

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey

---

Variable Name: **PC_COMM**   *Position:*   360   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Community organization

		FREQ	WTD
		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,899	1,608,537
02	No	16,407	8,627,463
96	Not asked	851	547,529
97	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
98	Refused	11	6,481
99	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030.   Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Community organization".

"Community organization" includes responses indicating participation in community organizations that work to benefit the community as well as community events where citizens get together to celebrate events of interest to the community (e.g. festivals). For example, this variable includes responses indicating participation in community centres, drop-in centres, libraries, neighbourhood watch, the YMCA/YWCA, Ladies Auxiliary Clubs, children's playgroups, etc.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

		Position:	362	*Length:*	2

Variable Name: **PC_ETHN**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Ethnic or immigrant association

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	1,147	485,226
02	No	18,159	9,750,774
96	Not asked	851	547,529
97	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
98	Refused	11	6,481
99	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030.   Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Ethnic or immigrant association".

"Ethnic or immigrant association" includes responses indicating participation in ethnic or immigrant associations formed for the purposes of socializing, promoting cultural activities, providing settlement assistance or sustaining heritage languages: for example, Immigrant Services Societies, ethnic school clubs, language classes in the respondent's ethnic or traditional language, etc.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

		Position:	364	*Length:*	1

Variable Name: **PC_HBSOS**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Hobby (not art, dance or cultural), social Club or seniors' group

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	2,152	1,247,291
2	No	17,154	8,988,709
6	Not asked	851	547,529
7	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
8	Refused	11	6,481
9	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a hobby club, social club and/or seniors group.

"Hobby Club" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations such as book clubs; garden, horticulture or agriculture clubs (excluding "4H" which is included in "Youth organization"); toast masters; bingo; motorcycle or car clubs; dog clubs, etc. It also includes responses such as fishing or fish and game clubs; hunting; shooting ranges; boating, cruising or yacht clubs, bowling or flying clubs EXCEPT when these activities were clearly undertaken as part of a competitive TEAM in which case they are included in "Sports club or team" (PC_SPOR).

"Social club" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations whose main purpose is undertaking social activities: for example social clubs; country clubs; singles clubs; fraternities and sororities; etc. It DOES NOT include groups or organizations that may be social in some aspects but which were assigned to more specific organization codes/variables such as those for sports, community, service, seniors or self-help/support organizations etc.

"Seniors' group" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations such as senior citizens' centres, Golden Age Clubs, pensioner clubs, retirees clubs, etc. This DOES NOT include organizations that provide volunteer services to seniors, which are included in "Service club or agency".

Respondents who reported that they belonged to an art,dance or cultural group are not included in the "Yes" count in this variable (unless they reported another hobby, social, or seniors group) but are instead counted in the "Yes" count in PC_ART.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting hobby club, social club or seniors group, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

		Position:	365	*Length:*	2
Variable Name:	**PC_JOBRE**				
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Group or organization - Business or job related association

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	986	523,189
02	No	18,320	9,712,812
96	Not asked	851	547,529
97	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
98	Refused	11	6,481
99	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Business or job related association".

"Business or job related association" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations such as business clubs or professional associations; unions; Chambers of Commerce; etc.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name: **PC_RELIG**   *Position:*   367   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Religious affiliated group

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	2,879	1,410,383
02	No	16,427	8,825,618
96	Not asked	851	547,529
97	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
98	Refused	11	6,481
99	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Religious affiliated group".

"Religious affiliated group" includes responses indicating participation in churches, temples, synagogues, mosques, the Catholic Women's League, the Salvation Army, religious study groups, church choirs, other church groups and spiritual and meditation groups.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name:	**PC_SERCH**	*Position:*	369	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Group or organization - Service club or agency or charitable organization

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	2,321	1,299,998
2	No	16,985	8,936,002
6	Not asked	851	547,529
7	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
8	Refused	11	6,481
9	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030.   Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Service club or agency" and/or a "Charitable organization".

"Charitable organization" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations where the primary activity was canvassing for donations, fundraising or donating money, including membership in health related associations, societies, foundations and charities such as the Canadian Diabetes Assosiation, the Canadian Cancer Society etc. "Service club or agency" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations that provide a service to the public, such as volunteer and non-profit organizations, including, for example, hospital auxiliaries and associations, Knights of Columbus, Kiwanis, Shriners', Lion's Club, Optimist, Rotary, Masons, Oddfellows', Rebekahs', Elks, legion, military and vetrans' associations, etc.

Although "Service club or agency" does include responses indicating organizations that provide volunteer services to seniors, this variable does not include volunteers who worked for any other specific type of organization for which there is another variable/code in PC_Q030 (e.g. volunteers for children's schools are included in the variable/code for "Children's school group", library volunteers are included in "Community Organization", volunteer soccer coaches in "Sports club or team", etc.).

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name: **PC_SPORT**   *Position:* 370   *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Sports club or team

		FREQ	WTD
01	Yes	8,948	4,605,143
02	No	10,358	5,630,857
96	Not asked	851	547,529
97	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
98	Refused	11	6,481
99	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030.   Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Sports club or team".

"Sports club or team" includes responses indicating participation in competitive and recreational sports clubs and teams, exercise classes and fitness clubs, as well as activities such as hiking, golfing, horseback riding and yoga. It also includes reported sports that the respondent reported judging (like figure skating) or otherwise taking part in (child's soccer team).

This variable does not include activities such as meditation, fishing or hunting clubs, shooting ranges, motorcycle or car clubs, boating, cruising or yacht clubs, bowling or flying clubs UNLESS these activities are clearly undertaken as part of a competitive TEAM.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name: **PC_YTCH**　　　*Position:* 372　　　*Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Group or organization - Youth organization or children's school group

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,278	641,602
2	No	18,028	9,594,399
6	Not asked	851	547,529
7	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
8	Refused	11	6,481
9	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note:　Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a "Youth organization" and/or "Children's school group".

"Youth organization" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations such as Scouts; Girl Guides; Boys' and Girls' clubs; 4-H clubs; Army Cadets; summer camps; youth drop-in centres, etc. This also includes parental participation in childrens' youth organizations (e.g. responses such as "boyscout leader"). "Children's school group" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations such as Parent/Teacher Associations; school volunteers; helpers with after-school activities; etc.

This variable does not include participation in youth sports teams, which are included in "Sports club or team" or activities such as tutoring and mentoring which are included in "School or education group or student's association" (included in PC_OTHER).

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name:	**PC_OTHER**	*Position:*	373	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Group or organization - Other

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,011	525,956
2	No	18,295	9,710,044
6	Not asked	851	547,529
7	Not applicable	21,513	12,295,094
8	Refused	11	6,481
9	Don't know	14	7,539
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Up to 10 mark-in and two "Other specify" responses were captured per respondent in PC_Q030 and PC_S030. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q030: "If the response looks like it can be coded to more than one category, choose the one that best describes the activity. For example, if the respondent belongs to an Italian soccer club, mark 'Sports club or team'."

"Yes" indicates that the respondent belonged to, or was a participant in, a type of group or organization other than those included in PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT and PC_YTCH. (Responses assigned to this "Yes" were originally recorded by interviewers in codes 18 and 19 in PC_Q030 or in the Other-Specify area for PC_Q030 (i.e. in PC_S030). (Note, however, that not all responses coded in PC_S030 are assigned to PC_OTHER as some responses that were assigned to a more specific code for example, responses reported in PC_S030 which indicated social clubs or seniors' groups are included in PC_HBSOS.)

"Other" includes responses indicating participation in groups or organizations such as historical or heritage societies, self-help or support groups, environmental and wildlife associations, political or citizen's groups, school and education groups, students' associations and any other types of groups or organizations not included in PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT and PC_YTCH.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of group or organization, either as the only group or organization reported or as one of multiple types of groups or organizations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this type of group or organization, use this variable with PC_NUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of group or organization only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of groups or organizations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report that they were a member of, or had taken part in the activities of, a group or organization in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name:	**PC_40WE**	Position:	374	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Weekly participation in groups or organizations in the past 12 months (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Took part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a week	11,840	6,262,047
2	Did not take part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a week	7,439	3,960,247
5	Unknown	27	13,706
7	Not applicable - no organization reported	22,389	12,856,643
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q040.

Respondents who reported at least one type of group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported (derived in PCDV0351, PCDV0352 and PCDV0353). The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040. Refer to PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT, PC_YTCH and PC_OTHER for more information on the types of organizations asked about in PC_Q040.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

This variable is a summary indicator which indicates participation in at least one type of group or organization at least once a week in the 12 months prior to the survey.

PC_40WE and PC_40MO are independent, summary indicators of the data collected in PC_Q040. All respondents counted in code 1 "Took part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a week" in PC_40WK will be also included in code 1 "Took part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a month" in PC_40MO (but not all respondents counted in code 1 in PC_40MO will be counted in code 1 in PC_40WE).

"Unknown" includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or said "Don't know" to PC_Q040 for at least one group or organization reported and who did not report participating in at least one group or organization at least once per week. For example, if a respondent reported that they participated in sports at least once per month, but said that they "Didn't know" how often they participated in their hobby club, that respondent would be counted as "Unknown" in this variable.

Refer to other variables beginning with "PC40" for information on frequency of participation in specific types of groups or organizations.

Variable Name:	**PC_40MO**	*Position:*	375	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Monthly participation in groups or organizations in the past 12 months (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Took part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a month	16,230	8,641,711
2	Did not take part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a month	3,050	1,580,616
5	Unknown	26	13,673
7	Not applicable - no organization reported	22,389	12,856,643
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q040.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported (derived in PCDV0351, PCDV0352 and PCDV0353). The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040. Refer to PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT, PC_YTCH, and PC_OTHER for more information on the types of organizations asked about in PC_Q040.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

This variable is a summary indicator which indicates participation in at least one type of group or organization at least once a month in the 12 months prior to the survey.

PC_40WE and PC_40MO are independent, summary indicators of the data collected in PC_Q040. All respondents counted in code 1 "Took part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a week" in PC_40WK will be also included in code 1 "Took part in the activities of at least one type of organization at least once a month" in PC_40MO (but not all respondents counted in code 1 in PC_40MO will be counted in code 1 in PC_40WE).

"Unknown" includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or said "Don't know" to PC_Q040 for at least one group or organization reported and who did not report participating in at least one group or organization at least once per month. For example, if a respondent reported that they participated in sports once or twice a year, but said that they "Didn't know" how often they participated in their hobby club, that respondent would be counted as "Unknown" in this variable.

Refer to other variables beginning with "PC40" for information on the frequency of participation in specific types of groups or organizations.

Variable Name: **PC40ART**   *Position:*   376   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Groups or organizations - Frequency of participation in art, dance or cultural group in the past 12 months

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least once a week?	768	376,270
02	At least once a month?	427	212,990
03	At least 3 times a year?	283	129,093
04	Once or twice a year?	182	86,867
05	Not at all?	38	13,532
06	Not asked	1	93
08	Refused	0	0
09	Don't know	4	1,564
10	Not applicable - art, dance or cultural group reported but not followed-up	41	18,632
11	Not applicable - no art, dance or cultural group reported	39,951	22,253,603
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_Q040 and PC_ART.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040.

PC40ART indicates the response to PC_Q040 (frequency of participation) for the response "Art, dance or cultural group", as coded in PC_Q030/PC_S030. Refer to PC_ART for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

"Not applicable - art, dance or cultural group reported but not followed-up" includes respondents who reported an art, dance or cultural group but who were not asked the follow-up questions for "art, dance or cultural group".

"Not applicable - no art, dance or cultural group reported" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, an art, dance or cultural group in the past 12 months. This includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 as well as those who did not identify an art, dance or cultural group in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

Variable Name:	**PC40COMM**	Position:	378	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Frequency of participation in community organization in the past 12 months

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least once a week?	1,111	598,272
02	At least once a month?	987	597,369
03	At least 3 times a year?	480	252,548
04	Once or twice a year?	253	124,229
05	Not at all?	34	17,396
06	Not asked	1	1,264
08	Refused	0	0
09	Don't know	4	2,446
10	Not applicable - community organization reported but not followed-up	29	15,014
11	Not applicable - no community organization reported	38,796	21,484,106
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_Q040 and PC_COMM.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040.

PC40COMM indicates the response to PC_Q040 (frequency of participation) for the response "Community organization", as coded in PC_Q030/PC_S030. Refer to PC_COMM for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

"Not applicable - community organization reported but not followed-up" includes respondents who reported a community organization but who were not asked the follow-up questions for "community organization".

"Not applicable - no community organization reported" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, a community organization in the past 12 months. This includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 as well as those who did not identify a community organization in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

Variable Name:	**PC40ETHI**	*Position:*	380	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Frequency of participation in ethnic or immigrant association in the past 12 months

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least once a week?	187	90,238
02	At least once a month?	315	125,693
03	At least 3 times a year?	332	138,389
04	Once or twice a year?	276	118,414
05	Not at all?	22	8,224
06	Not asked	0	0
08	Refused	0	0
09	Don't know	1	34
10	Not applicable - ethnic or immigrant association reported but not followed-up	14	4,234
11	Not applicable - no ethnic or immigrant association reported	40,548	22,607,417
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q040 and PC_ETHN.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040.

PC40ETHI indicates the response to PC_Q040 (frequency of participation) for the response "Ethnic or immigrant association", as coded in PC_Q030/PC_S030. Refer to PC_ETHN for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

"Not applicable - ethnic or immigrant association reported but not followed-up" includes respondents who reported an ethnic or immigrant association but who were not asked the follow-up questions for "ethnic or immigrant association".

"Not applicable - no ethnic or immigrant association reported" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, an ethnic or immigrant association in the past 12 months. This includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 as well as those who did not identify an ethnic or immigrant association in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

Variable Name:	**PC40JOBR**	*Position:*	382	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Frequency of participation in job related association in the past 12 months

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least once a week?	173	100,441
02	At least once a month?	407	216,304
03	At least 3 times a year?	196	94,573
04	Once or twice a year?	122	74,027
05	Not at all?	33	15,411
06	Not asked	0	0
08	Refused	0	0
09	Don't know	2	322
10	Not applicable - job related association reported but not followed-up	53	22,110
11	Not applicable - no job related association reported	40,709	22,569,454
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from PC_Q040 and PC_JOBRE.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040.

PC40JOBR indicates the response to PC_Q040 (frequency of participation) for the response "Job related association", as coded in PC_Q030/PC_S030. Refer to PC_JOBRE for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

"Not applicable - job related association reported but not followed-up" includes respondents who reported a job related association but who were not asked the follow-up questions for "job related association".

"Not applicable - no job related association reported" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, a job related association in the past 12 months. This includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 as well as those who did not identify a job related association in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

Variable Name:	**PC40SPOR**	*Position:*	384	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Frequency of participation in sports club or team in the past 12 months

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least once a week?	7,165	3,713,428
02	At least once a month?	1,223	615,777
03	At least 3 times a year?	320	158,177
04	Once or twice a year?	160	72,988
05	Not at all?	45	32,329
06	Not asked	0	0
08	Refused	0	0
09	Don't know	10	4,353
10	Not applicable - sports club or team reported but not followed-up	25	8,092
11	Not applicable - no sports club or team reported	32,747	18,487,500
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_Q040 and PC_SPORT.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040.

PC40SPOR indicates the response to PC_Q040 (frequency of participation) for the response "Sports club or team", as coded in PC_Q030/PC_S030. Refer to PC_SPORT for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

"Not applicable - sports club or team reported but not followed-up" includes respondents who reported a sports club or team but who were not asked the follow-up questions for "sports club or team".

"Not applicable - no sports club or team reported" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, a sports club or team in the past 12 months. This includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 as well as those who did not identify a sports club or team in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

Variable Name:	**PC40RELI**	*Position:*	386	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - Frequency of participation in religious affiliated group in the past 12 months

		FREQ	WTD
01	At least once a week?	1,459	708,660
02	At least once a month?	913	471,902
03	At least 3 times a year?	313	141,798
04	Once or twice a year?	134	63,161
05	Not at all?	22	7,888
06	Not asked	3	1,922
08	Refused	2	2,124
09	Don't know	3	1,191
10	Not applicable - religious affiliated group reported but not followed-up	30	11,737
11	Not applicable - no religious affiliated group reported	38,816	21,682,260
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q040 and PC_RELIG.

Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q040 for up to three types of groups/organizations reported. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q040.

PC40RELI indicates the response to PC_Q040 (frequency of participation) for the response "Religious affiliated group", as coded in PC_Q030/PC_S030. Refer to PC_RELIG for additional notes.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q040: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together. If the respondent's participation varied by week or month, ask them to report their average level of participation over the entire year."

"Not applicable - religious affiliated group reported but not followed-up" includes respondents who reported a religious affiliated group but who were not asked the follow-up questions for "religious affiliated group".

"Not applicable - no religious affiliated group reported" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, a religious affiliated group in the past 12 months. This includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 as well as those who did not identify a religious affiliated group in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

		Position:	388	*Length:*	1
Variable Name:	**PC_50ALM**				
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Groups or organizations - All or most of co-participators have same ethnic ancestry or ethnic ancestries (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	All or most of members of at least one type of organization have EAMC1 and/or EAMC2	3,566	2,007,951
2	Other	14,273	7,503,265
3	Not applicable - organization(s) reported but EAMC1 and EAMC2 = blank	55	26,740
5	Unknown	1,412	698,045
7	Not applicable - no organization reported	22,389	12,856,643
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from PC_Q050, EAMC1 and EAMC2.

PC_Q050 was asked as many as six times per respondent: respondents were asked this question for up to three types of groups/organizations they had reported in PC_Q030/PC_S030, for each of the first two ancestries other than Canadian which they had rated a 4 or 5 in the Self-Definition Module (as derived in EAMC1 and EAMC2). The name of each type of group/organization and each ancestry was inserted separately into PC_Q050. Refer to PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT, PC_YTCH and PC_OTHER for more information on the types of organizations asked about in PC_Q050.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q050: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together."

PC_50ALM and PC_50HLF are independent, summary indicators of the data collected in PC_Q050. All respondents counted in code 1 "All or most of members of at least one type of organization have EAMC1 and/or EAMC2" in PC_50ALM will be also included in code 1 "At least half of members of at least one type of organization have EAMC1 and/or EAMC2" in PC_50HLF (but not all respondents counted in code 1 in PC_50HLF will be counted in code 1 in PC_50ALM).

Code 1 includes respondents who reported that all or most of the members of at least one of type of group or organization that the respondent belonged to, or participated in, in the 12 months prior to the survey had at least one of their ethnic ancestries, as derived in EAMC1 or EAMC2. For example, respondents who reported that all of the members of their group or organization had EAMC1, but who were either not asked about a second ancestry group, or who gave a another response to PC_Q050 for EAMC2 (e.g. "A few of them" or "Don't know") are counted in code 1.

Code 2 includes respondents who were asked PC_Q050 for at least one group or organization and at least one ancestry but who did not respond "All of them" or "Most of them" for any organization/ancestry combination.

Variable Name: **PC_50HLF**   *Position:*   389   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Groups or organizations - At least half of co-participators have same ethnic ancestry or ethnic ancestries (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
1	At least half of members of at least one type of organization have EAMC1 and/or EAMC2	4,538	2,530,049
2	Other	13,350	7,008,275
3	Not applicable - organization(s) reported but EAMC1 and EAMC2 = blank	56	26,897
5	Unknown	1,362	670,779
7	Not applicable - no organization reported	22,389	12,856,643
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q050, EAMC1 and EAMC2.

PC_Q050 was asked as many as six times per respondent: respondents were asked this question for up to three types of groups/organizations they had reported in PC_Q030/PC_S030, for each of the first two ancestries other than Canadian which they had rated a 4 or 5 in the Self-Definition Module (as derived in EAMC1 and EAMC2). The name of each type of group/organization and each ancestry was inserted separately into PC_Q050. Refer to PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT, PC_YTCH and PC_OTHER for more information on the types of organizations asked about in PC_Q050.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in PC_Q050: "If the respondent belongs or belonged to more than one of the same type of group or organization, include participation in all groups or organizations together."

PC_50ALM and PC_50HLF are independent, summary indicators of the data collected in PC_Q050. All respondents counted in code 1 "All or most of members of at least one type of organization have EAMC1 and/or EAMC2" in PC_50ALM will be also included in code 1 "At least half of members of at least one type of organization have EAMC1 and/or EAMC2" in PC_50HLF (but not all respondents counted in code 1 in PC_50HLF will be counted in code 1 in PC_50ALM).

Code 1 includes respondents who reported that all or most of the members of at least one of type of group or organization that the respondent belonged to, or participated in, in the 12 months prior to the survey had at least one of their ethnic ancestries, as derived in EAMC1 or EAMC2. For example, respondents who reported that all of the members of their group or organization had EAMC1, but who were either not asked about a second ancestry group, or who gave a another response to PC_Q050 for EAMC2 (e.g. "A few of them" or "Don't know") are counted in code 1.

Code 2 includes respondents who were asked PC_Q050 for at least one group or organization and at least one ancestry but who did not respond "All of them" or "Most of them" for any organization/ancestry combination.

Variable Name: **VOLUNT** *Position:* 390 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Volunteered time in past 12 months for at least one type of group or organization to which the respondent belongs

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	14,083	7,367,447
2	No	5,002	2,736,860
5	Unknown	2	1,342
6	Not Asked	861	551,924
7	Not Applicable	21,729	12,422,463
8	Refused	2	205
9	Don't know	16	12,402
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from PC_Q060. Respondents who reported at least one group/organization in PC_Q030 and PC_S030 were asked PC_Q060 for up to the first three types of groups/organizations coded. The name of each type of group/organization was inserted separately into PC_Q060. Refer to PC_ART, PC_COMM, PC_ETHN, PC_HBSOS, PC_JOBRE, PC_RELIG, PC_SERCH, PC_SPORT, PC_YTCH and PC_OTHER for more information on the types of organizations asked about in PC_Q060.

Users should noet that VOLUNT measures whether or not the respondent spent time helping with the acivities of an organization that they reported they were a member of, or which they had taken part in hte activities of, in the twelve months prior to the survey. The respondent's answer to PC_Q060 is affected by their responses to earlier questions in the survey, namely PC_Q020 and PC_Q030. It is possible that some respondents may have undertaken volunteer activities independently of the activities of any group or organization to which they belonged or in whose activities they had participated in PC_Q020 and PC_Q030. Such volunteer work would not have been accounted for in PC_Q060.

Respondents who answered "Yes" to ANY of PCQ0601, PCQ0602 and PCQ0603 are included in "Yes".

"No" includes respondents who said "No" to all of PCQ0601, PCQ0602 and PCQ0603, if applicable; or "No" to PCQ0601 and PCQ0602 if PCQ0603 was not applicable; or "No" to PCQ0601 if PCQ0602 and PCQ0603 were not applicable.

"Unknown" includes respondents who said "No", "Don't know", who refused to answer, who were not asked at least one of PCQ0601, PCQ0602 and/or PCQ0603 and who did not provide the identical response to each applicable question.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report being a member of, or taking part in the activities of, any groups or organizations in the past 12 months in PC_Q020 or who did not identify at least one valid type of group or organization in PC_Q030 or PC_S030.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: Include all unpaid, voluntary work done on behalf of, or for, this group or organization such as: fundraising; campaigning; board, committee or administrative work; coaching or educating; providing care, assistance or support; driving or delivery services; building repair or construction; etc. (Do not include financial assistance.)

Variable Name: **PC_Q110**   *Position:* 391   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: PC_Q110

Did you vote in the last federal election?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	27,378	15,509,013
2	No	7,392	4,061,904
3	Was not eligible to vote	772	341,409
6	Not asked	1,015	633,523
7	Not applicable	4,730	2,307,733
8	Refused	55	31,511
9	Don't know	353	207,550
		======	==========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents 18 years of age and over who are Canadian citizens.

Note: Respondents who were 18 years of age and over at the time of the survey and who reported Canadian citizenship in BK_Q090 were asked the voting questions.

For most types of analyses, users will want to aggregate code 7 "Not applicable" with code 3 "Was not eligible to vote" in order to obtain a total count of the population who was not eligible to vote at the time of the last election.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were under 18 years of age and respondents who did not report Canadian citizenship (these respondents were coded to "Not applicable" via an automated skip built into they survey questionnaire).

"Was not eligible to vote" includes respondents who were under 18 years of age and respondents who had not obtained Canadian citizenship at the time of the last election (these respondents were asked PC_Q110 but responded to that question that they were not 18 and/or a Canadian citizen at the time of the last election).

Some respondents who were not eligible to vote at the time of the last election may be included in "No" if at the time of the survey they were 18 years old and a Canadian citizen but when asked PC_Q110 they responded "No" (they did not vote) rather than indicating to the interviewer that they were not eligible to vote at the time of the last election.

Variable Name:	**PC_Q120**	*Position:* 392	*Length:* 1	
Collection Name:	PC_Q120			

Did you vote in the last provincial election?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	26,613	15,186,756
2	No	8,006	4,309,062
3	Was not eligible to vote	753	340,418
6	Not asked	1,016	633,947
7	Not applicable	4,730	2,307,733
8	Refused	59	34,336
9	Don't know	518	280,392
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents 18 years of age and over who are Canadian citizens.

Note: Respondents who were 18 years of age and over at the time of the survey and who reported Canadian citizenship in BK_Q090 were asked the voting questions.

For most types of analyses, users will want to aggregate code 7 "Not applicable" with code 3 "Was not eligible to vote" in order to obtain a total count of the population who was not eligible to vote at the time of the last election.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were under 18 years of age and respondents who did not report Canadian citizenship (these respondents were coded to "Not applicable" via an automated skip built into they survey questionnaire).

"Was not eligible to vote" includes respondents who were under 18 years of age and respondents who had not obtained Canadian citizenship at the time of the last election (these respondents were asked PC_Q110 but responded to that question that they were not 18 and/or a Canadian citizen at the time of the last election).

Some respondents who were not eligible to vote at the time of the last election may be included in "No" if at the time of the survey they were 18 years old and a Canadian citizen but when asked PC_Q120 they responded "No" (they did not vote) rather than indicating to the interviewer that they were not eligible to vote at the time of the last election.

Variable Name:	**PC_Q130**	*Position:*	393	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	PC_Q130				

Did you vote in the last municipal election?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	21,638	12,438,654
2	No	12,877	7,024,319
3	Was not eligible to vote	690	313,075
4	No municipal election	38	26,512
6	Not asked	1,018	634,668
7	Not applicable	4,730	2,307,733
8	Refused	58	34,200
9	Don't know	646	313,483
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: Respondents 18 years of age and over who are Canadian citizens.

Note: Respondents who were 18 years of age and over at the time of the survey and who reported Canadian citizenship in BK_Q090 were asked the voting questions.

For most types of analyses, users will want to aggregate code 7 "Not applicable" with code 3 "Was not eligible to vote" in order to obtain a total count of the population who was not eligible to vote at the time of the last election.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who were under 18 years of age and respondents who did not report Canadian citizenship (these respondents were coded to "Not applicable" via an automated skip built into they survey questionnaire).

"Was not eligible to vote" includes respondents who were under 18 years of age and respondents who had not obtained Canadian citizenship at the time of the last election (these respondents were asked PC_Q110 but responded to that question that they were not 18 and/or a Canadian citizen at the time of the last election).

Some respondents who were not eligible to vote at the time of the last election may be included in "No" if at the time of the survey they were 18 years old and a Canadian citizen but when asked PC_Q130 they responded "No" (they did not vote) rather than indicating to the interviewer that they were not eligible to vote at the time of the last election.

Section: **Interaction with society**

Variable Name: **IS_Q010**   *Position:* 394   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: IS_Q010

Up until you were age 15, how often did you feel uncomfortable or out of place because of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion?

		FREQ	WTD
1	all of the time?	305	147,091
2	most of the time?	867	357,530
3	some of the time?	3,699	1,517,617
4	rarely?	5,300	2,403,009
5	never?	30,330	17,931,212
6	Not asked	912	576,747
8	Refused	65	37,774
9	Don't know	217	121,663
		======	==========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Interviewers were instructed: "If the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place because of two or more characteristics, then report the highest level of discomfort. For example, if the respondent felt uncomfortable 'Most of the time' because of their religion and 'Some of the time' because of their accent, mark 'Most of the time'. If the respondent lived in more than one place before the age of 15, or had different experiences at different times, ask them to answer according to how they felt on average".

Variable Name: **UN15_RNU**   *Position:* 395   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Until age 15, uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	8,644	3,774,332
2	2 responses	893	352,017
3	3 responses	127	46,205
4	4 responses	132	66,810
6	Not asked	915	579,729
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	30,612	18,090,649
8	Refused	12	6,935
9	Don't know	360	175,966
		======	==========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q020. This variable indicates the number of different responses the respondent provided when asked IS_Q020. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q020 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q010.

Variable Name:	**UN15_RS**	*Position:*	396	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Until age 15, uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - single and multiple response combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	Ethnicity or culture only	2,260	864,150
02	Race or skin colour only	2,501	773,524
03	Language or accent only	2,481	1,468,430
04	Religion only	1,402	668,227
05	Ethnicity or culture & race or skin colour only	275	70,326
06	Ethnicity or culture & language or accent only	181	93,396
07	Ethnicity or culture & religion only	170	72,985
08	Race or skin colour & language or accent only	123	60,876
09	Race or skin colour & religion only	74	23,161
10	Language or accent & religion only	70	31,273
11	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour & language or accent only	66	25,685
12	Ethnicity or culture , race or skin colour & religion only	34	5,611
13	Ethnicity or culture, language or accent & religion only	21	13,125
14	Race or skin colour, language or accent & religion only	6	1,785
15	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour, language or accent & religion	132	66,810
96	Not asked	915	579,729
97	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	30,612	18,090,649
98	Refused	12	6,935
99	Don't know	360	175,966
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q020. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q020 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q010. Refer to IS_Q010 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **UN15_ETH** *Position:* 398 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Until age 15, uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Ethnicity or culture

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,139	1,212,088
2	No	6,657	3,027,276
6	Not asked	915	579,729
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	30,612	18,090,649
8	Refused	12	6,935
9	Don't know	360	175,966
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q020. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q020 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q010. Refer to IS_Q010 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place up until the age of 15 because of their "ethnicity or culture" (IS_Q020 = 1).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN15_RNU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **UN15_RAC** *Position:* 399 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Until age 15, uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Race or skin colour

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,211	1,027,778
2	No	6,585	3,211,587
6	Not asked	915	579,729
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	30,612	18,090,649
8	Refused	12	6,935
9	Don't know	360	175,966
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from IS_Q020. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q020 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q010. Refer to IS_Q010 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place up until the age of 15 because of their "race or skin colour" (IS_Q020 = 2).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN15_RNU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **UN15_LNG**   *Position:* 400   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Until age 15, uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Language or accent

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,080	1,761,380
2	No	6,716	2,477,984
6	Not asked	915	579,729
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	30,612	18,090,649
8	Refused	12	6,935
9	Don't know	360	175,966
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q020. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q020 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q010. Refer to IS_Q010 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place up until the age of 15 because of their "language or accent" (IS_Q020 = 3).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN15_RNU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **UN15_REL**   *Position:* 401   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Until age 15, uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Religion

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,909	882,976
2	No	7,887	3,356,388
6	Not asked	915	579,729
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	30,612	18,090,649
8	Refused	12	6,935
9	Don't know	360	175,966
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q020. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q020 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q010. Refer to IS_Q010 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place up until the age of 15 because of their "religion" (IS_Q020 = 4).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN15_RNU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name:	**IS_Q030**	*Position:*	402	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	IS_Q030				

How often do you feel uncomfortable or out of place in Canada now because of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion?

		FREQ	WTD
1	all of the time?	149	105,766
2	most of the time?	419	239,358
3	some of the time?	3,446	1,879,668
4	rarely?	5,633	2,798,457
5	never?	30,911	17,365,238
6	Not asked	927	586,129
8	Refused	69	39,299
9	Don't know	141	78,728
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Interviewers were instructed: "If the respondent feels uncomfortable or out of place because of two or more characteristics, then report the highest level of discomfort. For example, if the respondent feels uncomfortable 'Most of the time' because of their religion and 'Some of the time' because of their accent, mark 'Most of the time'."

Variable Name:	**UN_RNUM**	*Position:*	403	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	7,938	4,140,473
2	2 responses	1,010	502,669
3	3 responses	191	95,572
4	4 responses	177	95,808
6	Not asked	930	587,679
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	31,121	17,483,265
8	Refused	20	11,188
9	Don't know	308	175,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q040. This variable indicates the number of different responses the respondent provided when asked IS_Q040. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q040 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q030.

Variable Name:	**UN_RS**	Position:	404	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - single and multiple response combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	Ethnicity or culture only	1,509	716,329
02	Race or skin colour only	2,621	1,053,820
03	Language or accent only	2,892	1,953,275
04	Religion only	916	417,049
05	Ethnicity or culture & race or skin colour only	270	94,490
06	Ethnicity or culture & language or accent only	214	129,390
07	Ethnicity or culture & religion only	115	51,778
08	Race or skin colour & language or accent only	266	155,820
09	Race or skin colour & religion only	80	37,216
10	Language or accent & religion only	65	33,975
11	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour & language or accent only	131	76,158
12	Ethnicity or culture , race or skin colour & religion only	27	6,304
13	Ethnicity or culture, language or accent & religion only	19	8,363
14	Race or skin colour, language or accent & religion only	14	4,747
15	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour, language or accent & religion	177	95,808
96	Not asked	930	587,679
97	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	31,121	17,483,265
98	Refused	20	11,188
99	Don't know	308	175,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q040. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q040 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q030. Refer to IS_Q030 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**UN_ETH**	*Position:*	406	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Ethnicity or culture

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	2,462	1,178,619
2	No	6,854	3,655,903
6	Not asked	930	587,679
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	31,121	17,483,265
8	Refused	20	11,188
9	Don't know	308	175,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q040. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q040 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q030. Refer to IS_Q030 for additional notes.

 "Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place because of their "ethnicity or culture" (IS_Q040 = 1).

 To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name:	**UN_RAC**	*Position:*	407	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Race or skin colour

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,586	1,524,363
2	No	5,730	3,310,159
6	Not asked	930	587,679
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	31,121	17,483,265
8	Refused	20	11,188
9	Don't know	308	175,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q040. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q040 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q030. Refer to IS_Q030 for additional notes.

 "Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place because of their "race or skin colour" (IS_Q040 = 2).

 To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **UN_LNG** *Position:* 408 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Language or accent

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,778	2,457,536
2	No	5,538	2,376,986
6	Not asked	930	587,679
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	31,121	17,483,265
8	Refused	20	11,188
9	Don't know	308	175,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q040. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q040 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q030. Refer to IS_Q030 for additional notes.

 "Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place because of their "language or accent" (IS_Q040 = 3).

 To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **UN_REL** *Position:* 409 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Uncomfortable or out of place - Reason - Religion

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,413	655,240
2	No	7,903	4,179,282
6	Not asked	930	587,679
7	Not applicable - Never uncomfortable	31,121	17,483,265
8	Refused	20	11,188
9	Don't know	308	175,989
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q040. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q040 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report feeling uncomfortable or out of place in IS_Q030. Refer to IS_Q030 for additional notes.

 "Yes" indicates that the respondent felt uncomfortable or out of place because of their "religion" (IS_Q040 = 4).

 To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with UN_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **IS_Q100**   *Position:*   410   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: IS_Q100

In the past 5 years, do you feel that you have experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	6,567	3,076,661
2	No	33,952	19,295,566
6	Not asked	935	590,876
8	Refused	72	34,197
9	Don't know	169	95,342
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Prior to being asked this question, respondents were informed: "Discrimination may happen when people are treated unfairly because they are seen as being different from others".

In this question, the text "In the past 5 years" was replaced with "Since arriving in Canada" for those respondents who had immigrated to Canada fewer than five years prior to the survey (i.e. after 1997).

Variable Name: **IS_Q110**   *Position:*   411   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: IS_Q110

In the past 5 years, how often do you feel that you have experienced such discrimination or unfair treatment in Canada?

		FREQ	WTD
1	often?	695	394,142
2	sometimes?	2,539	1,237,251
3	rarely?	3,309	1,434,908
6	Not asked	938	592,157
7	Not applicable	34,193	19,425,106
9	Don't know	21	9,079
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported discrimination.

Note: In this question, the text "In the past 5 years" was replaced with "Since arriving in Canada" for those respondents who had immigrated to Canada fewer than five years prior to the survey (i.e. after 1997).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Variable Name: **DISFRNO**　　*Position:*　412　　*Length:*　1
Collection Name:　Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Frequency - Summary with "no" category

		FREQ	WTD
1	Often/Sometimes	3,234	1,631,392
2	Rarely	3,309	1,434,908
3	No discrimination or unfair treatment reported	33,952	19,295,566
4	Not asked/don't know/refused	1,200	730,776
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note:　Derived from IS_Q100 and IS_Q110. Refer to IS_Q100 and IS_Q110 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS_RNUM**　　*Position:*　413　　*Length:*　1
Collection Name:　Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Reason - Number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	5,140	2,377,199
2	2 responses	924	430,144
3	3 responses	180	95,246
4	4 responses	132	75,479
6	Not asked	939	592,187
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	10	3,666
9	Don't know	177	93,616
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note:　Derived from IS_Q120. This variable indicates the number of different responses the respondent provided when asked IS_Q120. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q120 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Variable Name:	**DIS_RS**	Position:	414	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Reason - single and multiple response combinations

		FREQ	WTD
01	Ethnicity or culture only	994	452,470
02	Race or skin colour only	2,498	972,223
03	Language or accent only	1,114	706,964
04	Religion only	534	245,542
05	Ethnicity or culture & race or skin colour only	348	139,871
06	Ethnicity or culture & language or accent only	150	95,664
07	Ethnicity or culture & religion only	84	36,413
08	Race or skin colour & language or accent only	235	115,176
09	Race or skin colour & religion only	81	29,130
10	Language or accent & religion only	26	13,890
11	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour & language or accent only	127	75,124
12	Ethnicity or culture , race or skin colour & religion only	28	7,081
13	Ethnicity or culture, language or accent & religion only	13	6,802
14	Race or skin colour, language or accent & religion only	12	6,239
15	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour, language or accent & religion	132	75,479
96	Not asked	939	592,187
97	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
98	Refused	10	3,666
99	Don't know	177	93,616
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q120. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q120 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100. Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS_ETH**   *Position:* 416   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Reason - Ethnicity or culture

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,876	888,905
2	No	4,500	2,089,163
6	Not asked	939	592,187
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/ unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	10	3,666
9	Don't know	177	93,616
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q120. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q120 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100. Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their "ethnicity or culture" (IS_Q120 = 1).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with DIS_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **DIS_RAC**   *Position:* 417   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Reason - Race or skin colour

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	3,461	1,420,323
2	No	2,915	1,557,745
6	Not asked	939	592,187
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	10	3,666
9	Don't know	177	93,616
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q120. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q120 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100. Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their "race or skin colour" (IS_Q120 = 2).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with DIS_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **DIS_LNG** *Position:* 418 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Reason - Language or accent

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,809	1,095,337
2	No	4,567	1,882,731
6	Not asked	939	592,187
7	Not applicable - Did not report		
	discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	10	3,666
9	Don't know	177	93,616
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q120. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q120 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100. Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their "language or accent" (IS_Q120 = 3).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with DIS_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **DIS_REL** *Position:* 419 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Reason - Religion

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	910	420,575
2	No	5,466	2,557,492
6	Not asked	939	592,187
7	Not applicable - Did not report		
	discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	10	3,666
9	Don't know	177	93,616
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q120. Up to four responses were captured in IS_Q120 per respondent. "Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100. Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their "religion" (IS_Q120 = 4).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with DIS_RNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons).

Variable Name: **DIS2PNUM**   *Position:*   420   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Number of grouped types of places or situations

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 type of response	4,414	2,120,595
2	2 types of responses	1,333	612,483
3	3 types of responses	446	185,079
4	4 or more types of responses	281	118,819
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from DIS_STRE, DIS_STOR, DIS_WORK, DIS_POLC, DIS_SCHL, DIS2_PUB, DIS2_SOC, DIS2_GOV, DIS_SPEC and DIS2_OTH (which were derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B).

This variable counts the number of types of places or situations reported by the respondent, based on grouped types of places or situations. For example, "One type of response" means that only one of DIS_STRE, DIS_STOR, DIS_WORK, DIS_POLC, DIS_SCHL, DIS2_PUB, DIS2_SOC, DIS2_GOV, DIS_SPEC or DIS2_OTH was equal to "Yes".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS_STRE**   *Position:*   421   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - On the street

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	1,808	794,400
2	No	4,666	2,242,576
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in this type of place or situation in the past five years in Canada. "On the street" was one of the response categories which was read aloud in IS_Q130. "Yes" also includes responses of "When driving" and "While in a parking lot" which were recorded by interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_S130B.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this place or situation, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**DIS_STOR**	Position:	422	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Store, bank, restaurant or other place of business

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	2,154	977,970
2	No	4,320	2,059,007
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in this type of place or situation in the past five years in Canada. "In a store, bank or restaurant" was one of the response categories which was read aloud in IS_Q130. "Yes" also includes selected responses which were recorded by interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_S130B and which indicated that an incident occurred in certain other places of business which provided products or services to the public, for example, "In a hotel", "In a bar", "at a daycare centre", "by the repair man", "by a collection agency", etc.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this place or situation, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS_WORK** *Position:* 423 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Work or applying for job or promotion

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	2,867	1,452,843
2	No	3,607	1,584,134
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in this type of place or situation in the past five years in Canada. "At work or when applying for a job or promotion" was one of the response categories which was read aloud in IS_Q130. "Yes" also includes responses of "While doing unpaid volunteer work" and responses indicating reverse discrimination occurring at work or when applying for a job, which were recorded by interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_S130B.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this place or situation, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS_POLC**   *Position:* 424   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Police or courts

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	701	277,291
2	No	5,773	2,759,686
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in this type of place or situation in the past five years in Canada. "When dealing with the police or courts" was one of the response categories which was read aloud in IS_Q130.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this place or situation, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

		Position: 425	*Length:* 1

Variable Name: **DIS_SCHL**
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - School or classes

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	880	300,453
2	No	5,594	2,736,524
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in this type of place or situation in the past five years in Canada. "In school or classes" was one of the response categories which was NOT read aloud, but did appear as a mark-in category in IS_Q130A to be used by interviewers for coding responses during the interview. "Yes" also includes responses recorded by the interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_Q130B which indicated that a parent was discriminated against or treated unfairly at their child's school.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this place or situation, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS2_PUB**   *Position:* 426   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Neighbourhood, community or public settings (Grouped)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	456	210,187
2	No	6,018	2,826,790
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in at least one of these types of places or situations in the past five years in Canada. All of the places or situations included in "yes" were recorded by interviewers in IS_S130A or IS_S130B. These places or situations were not read aloud to the respondent by interviewers.

"Yes" includes neighbourhood, community or public settings such as: on a bus, train, airplane, subway, light rapid transit, ferry, etc.; when looking for a place to live or when renting or buying a home; when participating or getting involved with a sports organization; in the neighbourhood or in contact with neighbours; in a park; in public; etc. [Please note that "Neighbourhood, community or public settings" excludes community social events which are counted instead in the variable DIS2_SOC, "Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Social situations, with friends or in family settings (Grouped)"]

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one or multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this aggregation of places or situations, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. A single response occurred when a respondent was assigned to "Yes" for one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations. For example, a respondent who reported "On a bus" and "When looking for a place to live" would be counted as having reported a single response of DIS2_PUB. A respondent who reported "On a bus" and "On the street" would be counted as having reported a multiple response of DIS2_PUB and DIS_STRE.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**DIS2_SOC**	Position:	427	Length:	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Social situations, with friends or in family settings (Grouped)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	231	110,104
2	No	6,243	2,926,872
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in at least one of these types of places or situations in the past five years in Canada. All of the places or situations included in "Yes" were originally recorded by interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_S130B as there was no mark-in porivided for this type of responses in either IS_Q130 or IS_S130A. Accordingly, these places or situations were not read aloud to the respondent by interviewers.

"Yes" includes social situations, with friends or in family settings such as: parties, festivals or community social events; among friends; "in my family"; "among my spouse's family"; "in my house"; "in my yard", etc.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this aggregation of places or situations, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. A single response occurred when a respondent was assigned to "Yes" for one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations. For example, a respondent who reported "At a community festival" and "At a family get together" would be counted as having reported a single response of DIS2_SOC. A respondent who reported "At a community festival" and "On the street" would be counted as having reported a multiple response of DIS2_SOC and DIS_STRE.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**DIS2_GOV**	*Position:*	428	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Government or public institutions (Grouped)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	300	155,846
2	No	6,174	2,881,131
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in at least one of these types of places or situations in the past five years in Canada. All of the places or situations included in "Yes" were recorded by interviewers in IS_S130A or IS_S130B. These places or situations were not read aloud to the respondent by the interviewers.

"Yes" includes government or public institutions such as: when dealing with Canada customs (e.g. border crossings); when applying to immigrate or when dealing with immigration officials; when applying for government permits or applications (e.g. drivers' licenses, fishing licenses); when dealing with public hospitals or health care workers; when dealing with any other government agencies; more general responses of "government", etc.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this aggregation of places or situations, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. A single response occurred when a respondent was assigned to "Yes" for one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations. For example, a respondent who reported "At the border" and "When applying for a fishing license" would be counted as having reported a single response of DIS2_GOV. A respondent who reported "At the border" and "On the street' whould be counted as having reported a multiple response of DIS2_GOV and DIS_STRE.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **DIS_SPEC**   *Position:* 429   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Special treatment given to other groups

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	76	50,602
2	No	6,398	2,986,374
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report		
	discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in this type of place or situation in the past five years in Canada. All of the places or situations included in "Yes" were originally recorded by interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_S130B as there was no mark-in provided for this type of response in either IS_Q130 or IS_S130A. Accordingly, these places or situations were not read aloud to the respondent by interviewers.

"Yes" includes responses which indicated that the respondent felt discriminated against or treated unfairly because of special privileges or treatment given to other groups. This included responses indicating that the respondent felt that others were provided with too much government assistance, did not pay as much in taxes, or were allowed too many rights/ too much freedom of expression.

Responses indicating reverse discrimination at work or when applying for a job or promotion are NOT included in "Yes" in DIS_SPEC but are instead included in "Yes" in DIS_WORK ("At work or when applying for a job or promotion").

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this place or situation, use this variable with DIS2PNUM (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations.)

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**DIS2_OTH**	*Position:*	430	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Discrimination or unfair treatment - Places or situations - Other (Grouped)

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	188	94,972
2	No	6,286	2,942,005
6	Not asked	940	592,606
7	Not applicable - Did not report discrimination/unfair treatment	34,193	19,425,106
8	Refused	11	5,585
9	Don't know	77	32,369
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q130, IS_S130A and IS_S130B.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent reported discrimination or unfair treatment because of their ethno-cultural characteristics in at least one "Other" place or situation in the past five years in Canada. All of the places or situations included in "Yes" were originally recorded by interviewers in the Other-Specify area in IS_S130B as there was no mark-in provided for this type of response in either IS_Q130 or IS_S130A. Accordingly, these places or situations were not read aloud to the respondent by interviewers.

This variable provides a total count of the number of people reporting this type of place or situation, either as the only place or situation reported or as one of multiple types of places or situations reported.

To identify single versus multiple responses of this aggregation of places or situations, use this variable with DIS2PNUM. (A single response occurred when a respondent was assigned to "Yes" for one type of place or situation only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more types of places or situations).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report discrimination or unfair treatment in IS_Q100.

Refer to IS_Q100 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **IS_Q200**   *Position:*   431   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: IS_Q200

In the past 5 years, have any crimes been committed against you in Canada?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	7,044	3,769,280
2	No	33,573	18,657,871
6	Not asked	948	597,203
8	Refused	59	28,044
9	Don't know	71	40,244
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Prior to being asked this question, respondents were informed: "Crimes include offences such as assault, fraud, robbery and vandalism and may occur for various reasons".

In this question, the text "In the past 5 years" was replaced with "Since arriving in Canada" for those respondents who had immigrated to Canada fewer than five years prior to the survey (i.e. after 1997).

Interviewers were instructed: "Include all violent and nonviolent crimes committed against the respondent and/or their property, regardless of the possible motivation for the crime. The crime may or may not have been reported to the police. Do not include crimes committed against someone other than the respondent (where the respondent is an indirect victim) or against businesses (even if they are operated from the respondent's home)."

Variable Name:	**IS_Q210**	*Position:*	432	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	IS_Q210				

Do you believe that any of the crimes committed against you in Canada in the past 5 years could be considered a hate crime?

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	646	339,845
2	No	6,306	3,378,883
6	Not asked	948	597,203
7	Not applicable	33,703	18,726,160
8	Refused	4	390
9	Don't know	88	50,162
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported that a crime had been committed against them in Canada.

Note: IS_Q210 includes hate crimes that may have occurred based on the victim's race, national or ethnic origin, language, colour, religion, sex, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or any other similar factor.

For information on hate crimes reported based on ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent and/or religion ONLY, please refer to derived variables HATEE, HATEE_NU, HATEE_RS, HATE_ETH, HATE_RAC, HATE_LNG and HATE_REL.

Prior to being asked this question, respondents were informed: "In Canada hate crimes are legally defined as crimes motivated by the offender's bias, prejudice or hatred based on the victim's race, national or ethnic origin, language, colour, religion, sex, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or any other similar factor".

In this question, the text "In the past 5 years" was replaced with "Since arriving in Canada" for those respondents who had immigrated to Canada fewer than five years prior to the survey (i.e. after 1997).

"Not applicable" includes those who did not report a crime in IS_Q200.

Refer to IS_Q200 and to variables beginning with "HATE" for additional notes.

| Variable Name: | **HATEE** | Position: | 433 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion

		FREQ	WTD
01	Reported a hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion	289	127,828
02	Did not report a hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion	40,443	22,362,058
96	Not asked	948	597,203
99	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q210 and IS_Q220. This variable indicates whether or not the respondent was a victim of hate crime in Canada in the past five years because of their ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion.

Code 2 "Did not report a hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion" includes those who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210, as well as those who reported a hate crime occurring for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion (e.g. sex, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation, etc.) in IS_Q220.

Refer to IS_Q200 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

| Variable Name: | **HATEE_NU** | Position: | 435 | Length: | 1 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion - Reasons - Number

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	217	96,476
2	2 responses	43	19,265
3	3 responses	16	6,877
4	4 responses	13	5,210
6	Not asked	948	597,203
7	Not applicable	40,443	22,362,058
9	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q220. This variable indicates the number of different responses the respondent provided when asked IS_Q220, EXCLUDING responses of "for some other reason" (i.e. this variable counts reason responses only for those respondents who felt they were a victim of hate crime in Canada in the past five years because of their ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion).

"Not applicable" includes those who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210, as well as those who reported a hate crime occurring ONLY for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion (e.g. sex, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation, etc.) in IS_Q220.

Use this variable with HATEE, HATEE_RS, HATE_ETH, HATE_RAC, HATE_LNG and HATE_REL.

Refer to IS_Q200 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**HATEE_RS**	*Position:*	436	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion - Reason - Single and multiple response categories

		FREQ	WTD
01	Ethnicity or culture only	52	19,735
02	Race or skin colour only	124	59,362
03	Language or accent only	21	11,984
04	Religion only	20	5,395
05	Ethnicity or culture & race or skin colour only	23	8,893
06	Ethnicity or culture & language or accent only	6	4,399
07	Ethnicity or culture & religion only	6	2,680
08	Race or skin colour & language or accent only	3	969
09	Race or skin colour & religion only	5	2,324
11	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour & language or accent only	10	6,014
12	Ethnicity or culture , race or skin colour & religion only	6	863
15	Ethnicity or culture, race or skin colour, language or accent & religion	13	5,210
96	Not asked	948	597,203
97	Not applicable - Did not report a hate crime related to ethnicity, race, language or religion	40,443	22,362,058
99	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from IS_Q220.

This variable indicates the response(s) provided by the respondent in IS_Q220, EXCLUDING responses of "for some other reason" (i.e. this variable counts reason responses only for those respondents who felt they were a victim of hate crime in Canada in the past five years because of their ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion).

"Not applicable" includes those who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210, as well as those who reported a hate crime occurring ONLY for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion (e.g. sex, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation, etc.) in IS_Q220.

Use this variable with HATEE, HATEE_NU, HATE_ETH, HATE_RAC, HATE_LNG and HATE_REL.

Refer to IS_Q220 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**HATE_ETH**	*Position:*	438	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Hate crime - Reason - Ethnicity or culture

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	116	47,794
2	No	515	286,498
6	Not asked	948	597,203
7	Not applicable - Did not report a hate crime	40,101	22,155,595
9	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q220. Up to five responses were captured in IS_Q220 per respondent.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt they had experienced a hate crime in Canada in the past 5 years because of their "ethnicity or culture" (IS_Q220 = 1).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with HATEE_NU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons). Refer to HATEE_NU for additional notes.

To exclude from the "No" count of this variable all respondents who reported a hate crime occurring for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion, use this variable with HATEE, HATEE_NU and/or HATEE_RS.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210.

Refer to IS_Q200 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**HATE_RAC**	*Position:*	439	*Length:* 1
Collection Name:	Derived			

Derived - Hate crime - Reason - Race or skin colour

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	184	83,636
2	No	447	250,656
6	Not asked	948	597,203
7	Not applicable - Did not report a hate crime	40,101	22,155,595
9	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q220. Up to five responses were captured in IS_Q220 per respondent.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt they had experienced a hate crime in Canada in the past 5 years because of their "race or skin colour" (IS_Q220 = 2).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with HATEE_NU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons). Refer to HATEE_NU for additional notes.

To exclude from the "No" count of this variable all respondents who reported a hate crime occurring for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion, use this variable with HATEE, HATEE_NU and/or HATEE_RS.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210.

Refer to IS_Q200 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

Variable Name:	**HATE_LNG**	*Position:*	440	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Hate crime - Reason - Language or accent

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	53	28,576
2	No	578	305,716
6	Not asked	948	597,203
7	Not applicable - Did not report a hate crime	40,101	22,155,595
9	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q220. Up to five responses were captured in IS_Q220 per respondent.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt they had experienced a hate crime in Canada in the past 5 years because of their "language or accent" (IS_Q220 = 3).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with HATEE_NU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons). Refer to HATEE_NU for additional notes.

To exclude from the "No" count of this variable all respondents who reported a hate crime occurring for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion, use this variable with HATEE, HATEE_NU and/or HATEE_RS.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210.

Refer to IS_Q200 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **HATE_REL**   *Position:*   441   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Hate crime - Reason - Religion

		FREQ	WTD
1	Yes	50	16,472
2	No	581	317,820
6	Not asked	948	597,203
7	Not applicable - Did not report a hate crime	40,101	22,155,595
9	Don't know	15	5,553
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from IS_Q220. Up to five responses were captured in IS_Q220 per respondent.

"Yes" indicates that the respondent felt they had experienced a hate crime in Canada in the past 5 years because of their "religion" (IS_Q220 = 4).

To identify single versus multiple responses of this reason, use this variable with HATEE_NU. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one reason only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more reasons). Refer to HATEE_NU for additional notes.

To exclude from the "No" count of this variable all respondents who reported a hate crime occurring for reasons other than ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion, use this variable with HATEE, HATEE_NU and/or HATEE_RS.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report a hate crime in IS_Q210.

Refer to IS_Q200 and IS_Q210 for additional notes.

Variable Name: **IS_Q230**   *Position:*   442   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: IS_Q230

Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not worried at all and 5 is very worried, how worried are you about becoming the victim of a crime in Canada because of someone's hatred of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language, accent or religion?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not worried at all	28,880	16,172,836
2	2	6,122	3,214,064
3	3	3,177	1,669,804
4	4	1,052	559,922
5	5 - very worried	998	568,724
6	Not asked	959	600,774
8	Refused	84	35,953
9	Don't know	423	270,566
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Prior to being asked this question, respondents who had not reported being a victim of crime in IS_Q200 were informed: "In Canada, hate crimes are legally defined as crimes motivated by the offender's bias, prejudice or hatred based on the victim's race, national or ethnic origin, language, colour, religion, sex, age, mental or physical disability, sexual orientation or any other similar factor". (Respondents who had reported being a victim of crime in IS_Q200, and who had subsequently been asked IS_Q210 were not provided with that information in IS_Q230 because they had been provided with the same information in IS_Q210).

Section: **Attitudes**

Variable Name: **AT_Q010**   *Position:*   443   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: AT_Q010

Some people have a stronger sense of belonging to some things than others. Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not strong at all and 5 is very strong, how strong is your sense of belonging to your family?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not strong at all	500	338,788
2	2	608	342,733
3	3	2,273	1,267,131
4	4	5,122	2,762,355
5	5 - very strong	31,830	17,531,890
6	Not asked	983	612,726
8	Refused	89	52,048
9	Don't know	290	184,972
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name: **AT_Q020**   *Position:*   444   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: AT_Q020

Some people have a stronger sense of belonging to some things than others. Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not strong at all and 5 is very strong, how strong is your sense of belonging to your ethnic or cultural group(s)?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not strong at all	6,038	3,272,987
2	2	4,983	2,524,463
3	3	9,372	5,023,431
4	4	7,532	4,102,958
5	5 - very strong	11,385	6,655,680
6	Not asked	986	614,235
8	Refused	119	67,253
9	Don't know	1,280	831,638
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: This question was asked for the respondent's "ethnic or cultural group" with no specific reference to any of the particular ethnic or cultural group or groups reported by the respondent earlier in the survey.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Some respondents may wish to think of themselves as being 'mixed' when answering this question. They should not attempt to think of one of their ethnic or cultural groups more than another unless it is meaningful for them personally to do so."

Variable Name: **AT_Q030**   *Position:*   445   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: AT_Q030

Some people have a stronger sense of belonging to some things than others. Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not strong at all and 5 is very strong, how strong is your sense of belonging to your town, city or municipality?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not strong at all	2,831	1,651,293
2	2	4,394	2,313,794
3	3	11,234	6,123,948
4	4	10,035	5,332,347
5	5 - very strong	11,552	6,633,191
6	Not asked	989	616,521
8	Refused	97	56,911
9	Don't know	563	364,638
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**AT_Q040**	*Position:*	446	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	AT_Q040				

Some people have a stronger sense of belonging to some things than others. Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not strong at all and 5 is very strong, how strong is your sense of belonging to your province?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not strong at all	2,444	1,299,300
2	2	3,576	1,670,986
3	3	9,480	5,137,474
4	4	10,103	5,412,169
5	5 - very strong	14,471	8,567,194
6	Not asked	989	616,521
8	Refused	106	59,269
9	Don't know	526	329,730
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name:	**AT_Q050**	*Position:*	447	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	AT_Q050				

Some people have a stronger sense of belonging to some things than others. Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not strong at all and 5 is very strong, how strong is your sense of belonging to Canada?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not strong at all	1,266	876,850
2	2	1,365	854,312
3	3	4,539	2,661,493
4	4	8,291	4,430,676
5	5 - very strong	24,762	13,352,274
6	Not asked	990	617,513
8	Refused	95	55,883
9	Don't know	387	243,641
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name: **AT_Q060**   *Position:*   448   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: AT_Q060

Some people have a stronger sense of belonging to some things than others. Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 is not strong at all and 5 is very strong, how strong is your sense of belonging to North America?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not strong at all	3,435	2,055,185
2	2	3,681	2,024,164
3	3	8,668	4,786,880
4	4	8,080	4,250,706
5	5 - very strong	15,660	8,647,767
6	Not asked	991	617,608
8	Refused	132	69,538
9	Don't know	1,048	640,796
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: All respondents.

Section: **Trust and satisfaction**

Variable Name: **TS_Q010**   *Position:*   449   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: TS_Q010

Using a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 means not satisfied at all and 5 means very satisfied, all things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - not satisfied at all	490	289,243
2	2	916	530,368
3	3	5,346	2,973,852
4	4	15,161	7,905,886
5	5 - very satisfied	18,434	10,560,045
6	Not asked	1,016	630,135
8	Refused	122	80,009
9	Don't know	210	123,107
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,645

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name: **TS_Q020** *Position:* 450 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: TS_Q020

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or that you cannot be too careful in dealing with people?

		FREQ	WTD
1	People can be trusted	20,997	10,825,900
2	You cannot be too careful in dealing with people	18,752	11,120,205
6	Not asked	1,022	633,272
8	Refused	139	91,697
9	Don't know	785	421,568
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "The phrase 'cannot be too careful in dealing with people' means "you have to be very careful in dealing with people' ".

Variable Name: **TS_Q030** *Position:* 451 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: TS_Q030

Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means cannot be trusted at all and 5 means can be trusted a lot, how much do you trust each of the following groups of people: People in your family?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - cannot be trusted at all	190	130,584
2	2	238	140,818
3	3	1,180	745,297
4	4	4,964	2,841,984
5	5 - can be trusted a lot	33,733	18,365,549
6	Not asked	1,031	643,310
8	Refused	129	91,917
9	Don't know	230	133,183
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name: **TS_Q040** *Position:* 452 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: TS_Q040

Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means cannot be trusted at all and 5 means can be trusted a lot, how much do you trust each of the following groups of people: People in your neighborhood?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - cannot be trusted at all	1,349	801,148
2	2	2,711	1,460,256
3	3	10,733	5,866,536
4	4	13,358	7,168,538
5	5 - can be trusted a lot	11,649	6,649,230
6	Not asked	1,034	643,829
8	Refused	134	88,839
9	Don't know	727	414,267
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: All respondents.

Variable Name: **TS_Q050** *Position:* 453 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: TS_Q050

Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means cannot be trusted at all and 5 means can be trusted a lot, how much do you trust each of the following groups of people: People that you work with or go to school with?

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 - cannot be trusted at all	800	445,691
2	2	1,888	972,256
3	3	8,314	4,498,017
4	4	12,884	6,694,027
5	5 - can be trusted a lot	9,363	5,215,653
6	Not asked	1,036	644,150
7	Not applicable - does not work or go to school	7,029	4,383,132
8	Refused	114	81,220
9	Don't know	267	158,498
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Coverage: All respondents.

Note: Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Includes people with whom the respondent has contact through paid or unpaid (volunteer) work and/or full-time or part-time school attendance. If the respondent is neither working nor attending school, mark "Not applicable - does not work or go to school".

Section: **Socio-economic activities**

Variable Name: **HLOS**　　　　*Position:* 454　　　*Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Highest level of schooling - Detailed

		FREQ	WTD
01	Earned doctorate, Master's degree or degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine or Optometry	2,164	1,082,735
02	Bachelor's or undergraduate university degree	6,745	3,346,975
03	Diploma or certificate from college, CEGEP, nursing school, trade, technical or vocational school or business college	7,433	4,145,276
04	Some university	2,781	1,323,517
05	Some college, CEGEP, nursing school, trade, technical or vocational school or business college	2,741	1,470,994
06	High school diploma	8,818	4,946,612
07	Less that a high school diploma (includes no schooling)	9,708	5,992,960
94	Uncodeable	19	12,402
96	Not asked	1,134	681,795
98	Refused	97	57,886
99	Don't know	55	31,491
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EC_Q010 and EC_S010.

"Bachelor's or undergraduate university degree" includes responses of "Teachers' college" and "Law degree" (LL.B).

University certificates below the Bachelor's Degree level, or at an unspecified level, are included in "Some university".

Variable Name: **HLOSCAN**   *Position:* 456   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Highest level of schooling - Attained inside or outside Canada

		FREQ	WTD
1	Attained inside Canada	34,269	19,158,432
2	Attained outside Canada	6,035	3,095,073
5	Unknown	1,195	738,620
6	Not asked	81	28,031
7	Not applicable (no schooling)	110	67,690
8	Refused	2	3,470
9	Don't know	3	1,327
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EC_Q020.

"Unknown" includes respondents who were not asked, who refused to answer, or who answered "Don't know" in EC_Q010 (highest level of education attained).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported "No schooling" in EC_Q010.

Variable Name: **HLOSRUNI**   *Position:* 457   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Highest level of schooling - World regions where degree, diploma, or certificate from college or university attained

		FREQ	WTD
1	Canada	13,761	7,307,741
2	United States	448	194,816
3	Europe	1,006	462,172
4	Other	1,157	629,793
5	Degree, diploma or certificate from college or university attained but region of schooling unknown	2	375
6	No degree, diploma or certificate from college or university attained or level of schooling unknown	25,321	14,497,747
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from EC_Q020. Country of highest level of education was coded according to current geographic boundaries.

Variable Name: **MAINSCFP**   *Position:* 458   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Main activity - Full-time or part-time school attendance

		FREQ	WTD
1	Main activity: attending school full-time	5,980	2,507,430
2	Main activity: attending school part-time	390	176,315
3	Main activity: not attending school	34,076	19,651,608
5	Unknown	1,244	756,465
9	Don't know	5	824
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030 and EC_Q250.

For respondents who indicated in EC_Q030 that their main activity in the past 12 months was "Going to school" this variable indicates whether or not school attendance was full-time or part-time.

This variable is NOT a measure of total school attendance for all respondents because EC_Q250 was only asked of respondents who indicated that going to school was their MAIN ACTIVITY in the 12 months prior to the survey. Thus, respondents who attended school but who reported a different main activity are not included in codes 1 and 2 in this variable. For example, a respondent who reported that their main activity was working at a job or business may also have attended school part-time, but this respondent would be counted in code 3 "Main activity: not attending school" in this variable.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in EC_Q250: "Mark 'Full-time' for respondents who were taking 75% or more of the regular course load in the grade or year in which they were registered. For respondents who attended both full-time and part-time in the 12 month period, mark "Full-time".

Respondents who were not asked, who refused to answer or who reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030 are assigned to "Unknown" in MAINSCFP.

Variable Name: **MAINACTS**   *Position:*   459   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Main activity - Summary

		FREQ	WTD
01	Working at a job or business (or self employed)	22,573	12,628,403
02	Household work or caring for children or other family members	3,443	1,920,610
03	Going to school	6,444	2,710,275
04	Other main activity	8,011	5,073,502
94	Uncodeable	7	2,308
96	Not asked	1,073	668,018
98	Refused	96	61,337
99	Don't know	48	28,189
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EC_Q030 and EC_S030.

"Other main activity" includes "Maternity/paternity leave", "Long term illness", "Looking for paid work", "Retired", "Other home activities", "Volunteering" and "Leisure/sports". ("Other home activities" includes general responses where it could not be determined whether or not the activity could be assigned to one of the more specific codes for "Caring for own children", "Caring for other family members" or "Household work" for example, responses such as "Stayed at home").

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey.

Variable Name: **WKCLASS** *Position:* 461 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Work - Class of worker

		FREQ	WTD
1	Paid worker	18,593	10,356,565
2	Self-employed	3,790	2,161,053
3	Unpaid family worker	56	37,957
6	Not asked	1,173	715,386
7	Not applicable	18,071	9,812,161
8	Refused	5	2,581
9	Don't know	7	6,939
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030 and EC_Q040.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in EC_Q040: "A 'paid worker' is defined as a person who is paid a specified salary or wage by an employer. A person who is 'self employed' earns an income directly from their own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified salary or wage by an employer. An 'unpaid family worker' is someone who works in a family business and who does not receive any pay for their work."

"Not asked" includes respondents for whom MAINACTS (Main Activity) was coded as "Uncodeable" ("Uncodeable" includes responses where it could not be determined to which specific code the response to EC_Q030/EC_S030 could be assigned). Because it could not be determined whether or not these respondents were "Working at a job or business (or self-employed)", they were not asked EC_Q040. "Not asked" may also include a small number of respondents who were not asked EC_Q040 for some other reason.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

Variable Name: **WKPTFT** *Position:* 462 *Length:* 1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Work - Part-time or full-time status

		FREQ	WTD
1	Less than 30 hours (part-time)	1,800	942,015
2	30 hours or more (full-time)	20,390	11,474,225
6	Not asked	1,177	716,956
7	Not applicable	18,078	9,814,469
8	Refused	30	17,650
9	Don't know	220	127,327
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030 and EC_Q048.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey in EC_Q030 (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

Variable Name: **WKHOURS**   *Position:*   463   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Work - Hours worked per week

		FREQ	WTD
01	1 to 19 hours	516	263,312
02	20 to 29 hours	1,284	678,703
03	30 to 39 hours	5,150	3,001,910
04	40 hours	7,557	4,171,314
05	41 to 49 hours	2,532	1,462,404
06	50 hours or more	5,151	2,838,597
96	Not asked	1,177	716,956
97	Not applicable	18,078	9,814,469
98	Refused	30	17,650
99	Don't know	220	127,327
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030 and EC_Q048.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey in EC_Q030 (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

Variable Name: **WKWEEKS**   *Position:*   465   *Length:*   1
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Work - Weeks worked

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 to 13 weeks	275	171,336
2	14 to 26 weeks	758	440,827
3	27 to 39 weeks	1,155	654,288
4	40 to 48 weeks	2,051	1,190,255
5	49 to 52 weeks	18,015	10,002,524
6	Not asked	1,177	716,956
7	Not applicable	18,078	9,814,469
8	Refused	15	10,766
9	Don't know	171	91,221
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030 and EC_Q044.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in EC_Q044: "Include weeks of full time and/or part time employment as well as vacation, illness, strikes, lock outs and maternity/paternity leave".

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey in EC_Q030 (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

| *Variable Name:* | **SOCSUM** | *Position:* | 466 | *Length:* | 2 |
| *Collection Name:* | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Occupation (summary) based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991

		FREQ	WTD
01	Management Occupations	2,335	1,255,787
02	Business, Finance and Administrative Occupations	4,157	2,216,737
03	Natural and Applied Sciences and Related Occupations	1,796	942,003
04	Health Occupations	1,362	723,875
05	Occupations in Social Science, Education, Government Service and Religion	1,842	961,005
06	Occupations in Art, Culture, Recreation and Sport	681	343,181
07	Sales and Service Occupations	4,790	2,767,673
08	Trades, Transport and Equipment Operators and Related Occupations	2,960	1,830,541
09	Occupations Unique to Primary Industry	676	432,687
10	Occupations Unique to Processing, Manufacturing and Utilities	1,586	963,098
95	Uncodeable	53	28,602
96	Not asked	1,254	745,485
97	Not applicable	18,078	9,814,469
98	Refused	86	48,309
99	Don't know	39	19,191
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030, EC_Q050, EC_Q060, EC_Q070 and EC_Q080.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

Occupational data collected by Statistics Canada follows the structural framework of the Standard Occupational Classification. The Standard Occupational Classification 1991 is a revision of the Standard Occupational Classification 1980. The SOC 1991 is designed as a statistical classification with a similar format to its predecessor. Occupational groups are defined at all levels and example titles are listed alphabetically for each unit group. Consideration of population distribution in the development of the skill type major groups has improved the utility of the SOC 1991 over that of the 1980 SOC.

For more information on the SOC 1991, please refer to the following publications:

12F0055GPE - Guide to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification and the National Occupational Classification

12-565-XDE - Paper version of the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991

12F0038XDE - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) - Classification structure

12F0039XDE - 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) - Structure and alphabetical listing of occupations

| Variable Name: | **NAICSSUM** | Position: | 468 | Length: | 2 |
| Collection Name: | Derived | | | | |

Derived - Industry (summary) based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997

		FREQ	WTD
01	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting	544	360,830
02	Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction	227	129,267
03	Utilities	184	111,442
04	Construction	1,204	715,156
05	Manufacturing	3,273	1,904,191
06	Wholesale Trade	855	474,423
07	Retail Trade	2,211	1,235,750
08	Transportation and Warehousing	1,152	701,285
09	Information and Cultural Industries	639	302,136
10	Finance and Insurance	1,104	575,099
11	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing	368	198,327
12	Professional, Scientific and Technical Services	1,794	876,249
13	Management of Companies and Enterprises	0	0
14	Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services	719	404,778
15	Education Services	1,704	904,212
16	Health Care and Social Assistance	2,385	1,303,929
17	Arts, Entertainment and Recreation	441	226,218
18	Accommodation and Food Services	1,131	685,222
19	Other Services (except Public Administration)	933	574,799
20	Public Administration	1,203	707,757
95	Uncodeable	63	28,024
96	Not asked	1,365	789,607
97	Not applicable	18,078	9,814,469
98	Refused	77	47,801
99	Don't know	41	21,672
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EC_Q030, EC_S030, EC_Q050, EC_Q060, EC_Q070 and EC_Q080.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

This classification system is used for organizing economic data by industry, and is used by Canada, Mexico and the United States. NAICS 1997 groups economic activity into 20 sectors, which include 928 more detailed Canadian industries.

For more information on the NAICS 1997, please refer to the following publication:

12-501-XPE - North American Industry Classification System - NAICS Canada

		Position:	470	Length:	2
Variable Name:	**LGWO**				
Collection Name:	LGWO				

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at work, official/non-official (detailed)

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	16,355	8,252,308
02	French only	1,766	1,826,714
03	Non-official language	148	80,252
04	English and French	2,397	1,600,555
05	English and non-official language(s)	1,548	686,903
06	French and non-official language(s)	67	36,930
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	180	88,899
08	Non-official languages	28	11,891
94	Uncodeable	5	5,401
96	Not asked	858	548,188
97	Not applicable	18,333	9,949,951
98	Refused	7	3,737
99	Don't know	3	915
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from language of interview, EC_Q030, EC_S030, EC_Q100, EC_S100, EC_Q110, EC_Q120 and EC_S120. Up to 4 responses were captured in EC_Q100/EC_S100 per respondent and up to 4 responses were captured in EC_Q120/EC_S120 per respondent.

This variable indicates the languages the respondent reported speaking on a regular basis at work (this includes the language(s) spoken most often at work).

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

For information on the language(s) spoken most often at work, refer to LGWMO.

Variable Name: **LGWNUM**   *Position:* 472   *Length:* 1
Collection Name: LGWNUM

Derived - Language - All languages spoken at work, number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	18,269	10,159,273
2	2 responses	3,846	2,251,511
3	3 or more responses	374	173,667
5	Unknown	5	5,401
6	Not asked	858	548,188
7	Not applicable (not working or self-employed)	18,333	9,949,951
8	Refused	7	3,737
9	Don't know	3	915
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, EC_Q030, EC_S030, EC_Q100, EC_S100, EC_Q110, EC_Q120 and EC_S120. Up to 4 responses were captured in EC_Q100/EC_S100 per respondent and up to 4 responses were captured in EC_Q120/EC_S120 per respondent.

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported speaking on a regular basis at work (this includes the language(s) spoken most often at work).

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

Variable Name: **LGWMO**   *Position:*   473   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: LGWMO

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at work, official/non-official (detailed)

		FREQ	WTD
01	English only	18,554	9,336,149
02	French only	2,735	2,572,287
03	Non-official language	380	185,080
04	English and French	545	369,791
05	English and non-official language(s)	231	105,760
06	French and non-official language(s)	12	6,397
07	English and French and non-official language(s)	19	6,337
08	Non-official languages	13	6,125
94	Uncodeable	0	0
96	Not asked	863	550,113
97	Not applicable (not working or self-employed)	18,333	9,949,951
98	Refused	7	3,737
99	Don't know	3	915
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from language of interview, EC_Q030, EC_S030, EC_Q100 and EC_S100. Up to 4 responses were captured in EC_Q100/EC_S100 per respondent. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were spoken equally often".

For total counts for English, aggregate codes 01, 04, 05 and 07. For total counts for French, aggregate codes 02, 04, 06 and 07. For total counts for non-official language(s) aggregate codes 03, 05, 06, 07 and 08.

"Uncodeable" includes any respondent who reported at least one language which was uncodeable, whether reported as a single response or as part of a multiple response. (A single response occurred when a respondent gave one response only. A multiple response occurred when a respondent provided two or more responses).

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey (this includes respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030).

For information on all language(s) spoken at work by the respondent (not only those spoken most often), refer to LGWO.

Variable Name:	**LGWMNU**	*Position:*	475	*Length:*	1
Collection Name:	LGWMNU				

Derived - Language - Language spoken most often at work, number of responses

		FREQ	WTD
1	1 response	21,669	12,093,516
2	2 responses	773	473,650
3	3 or more responses	47	20,761
6	Not asked	863	550,113
7	Not applicable (not working or self-employed)	18,333	9,949,951
8	Refused	7	3,737
9	Don't know	3	915
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from language of interview, EC_Q030, EC_S030, EC_Q100 and EC_S100. Up to 4 responses were captured in EC_Q100/EC_S100 per respondent. Interviewers were provided with the following instruction: "Accept multiple responses only if languages were spoken equally often".

This variable indicates the number of languages the respondent reported speaking most often at work.

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported more than one language, with at least one of those languages being uncodeable.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who reported that they did not have any friends in LG_Q140.

For information on the total number of language(s) spoken at work (all languages and not only those spoken most often), refer to LGWNUM.

Variable Name:	**ECQ2001**	Position:	476	Length:	2
Collection Name:	EC_Q200_1				

As far as you know, how many people that you worked with had (1st ethnic ancestry followed-up) ancestry?

		FREQ	WTD
01	all of them?	580	490,057
02	most of them?	1,155	837,743
03	about half of them?	945	571,939
04	a few of them?	4,528	2,125,067
05	none of them?	2,745	1,131,961
06	Don't have any co-workers	171	96,756
96	Not asked	544	279,397
97	Not applicable	30,540	17,317,288
98	Refused	11	4,080
99	Don't know	476	238,354
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Coverage: Respondents who reported working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey and reported at least one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which they rated 4 or 5 in importance in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: EC_Q200 was asked up to twice per respondent (for respondents who worked at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey), depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, and rated it a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040 (with 5 being very important), then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries were asked about in EC_Q200. Each ancestry was inserted separately into EC_Q200.

This variable indicates the response to EC_Q200 for the FIRST ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EAMC1. Use ECQ2001 with EAMC1 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in ECQ2001.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into EC_Q200 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EAMC1. Use EAMF1 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EAMC1 and EAMF1 for additional information.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey in EC_Q030 (including respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030), as well as respondents who who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EAMC1 (i.e. respondents who did not report at least one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040).

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in EC_Q200: "Include co-workers, supervisors and business partners with whom the respondent worked on a regular basis in the past 12 months. Do not include clients. If the respondent answers 'One of them' mark 'A few of them'."

Variable Name:	**ECQ2002**	Position:	478	Length:	2
Collection Name:	EC_Q200_2				

As far as you know, how many people that you worked with had (2nd ethnic ancestry followed-up) ancestry?

		FREQ	WTD
01	all of them?	41	21,957
02	most of them?	115	58,154
03	about half of them?	134	67,862
04	a few of them?	893	437,899
05	none of them?	590	237,523
06	Don't have any co-workers	0	0
96	Not asked	109	55,557
97	Not applicable	39,598	22,097,591
98	Refused	1	800
99	Don't know	214	115,300
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Coverage: Respondents who reported working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey and reported at least one ethnic ancestry other than Canadian which they rated 4 or 5 in importance in the Self-Definition Module.

Note: EC_Q200 was asked up to twice per respondent (for respondents who worked at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey), depending on their answers to the ethnic ancestry and importance of ethnic ancestry questions asked in the ID module. If the respondent reported at least one ethnic ancestry, other than Canadian, and rated it a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040 (with 5 being very important), then up to the first two highest rated of these ancestries were asked about in EC_Q200. Each ancestry was inserted separately into EC_Q200.

This variable indicates the response to EC_Q200 for the SECOND ethnic ancestry that was inserted into the question, as derived in EAMC2. Use ECQ2002 with EAMC2 for an indication of the ethnic ancestry referred to in ECQ2002.

It must be noted that the ethnic ancestry response provided by the respondent in ID_Q010 and ID_Q020, and inserted into EC_Q200 in the survey interview, may not be an EXACT match to the text for the final code for the ethnic ancestry derived in EAMC2. Use EAMF2 as an indication of where such differences exist.

Refer to EAMC1 and EAMF1 for additional information on the variables EAMC2 and EAMF2.

"Not applicable" includes respondents who did not report working at a job or business as their main activity in the 12 months prior to the survey in EC_Q030 (including respondents who were not asked, refused to answer or reported "Don't know" in EC_Q030), as well as respondents who who were assigned to code 00 "No response" in EAMC2 (i.e. respondents who did not report at two ethnic ancestries other than Canadian which was rated a 4 or 5 in importance in ID_Q040).

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in EC_Q200: "Include co-workers, supervisors and business partners with whom the respondent worked on a regular basis in the past 12 months. Do not include clients. If the respondent answers 'One of them' mark 'A few of them'."

Variable Name: **INCSSUMG**   *Position:*   480   *Length:*   2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Income - Main source of personal income (summary)

		FREQ	WTD
01	No income	4,152	1,918,532
02	Employment or self-employment (wages, salaries, commissions and tips)	26,804	14,434,547
03	Income from government transfer payments	6,997	4,554,941
04	Other income	2,058	1,155,523
96	Not asked	1,051	653,242
98	Refused	402	232,609
99	Don't know	231	143,250
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from EC_Q300.

Interviewers were provided with the following instruction in EC_Q300: "The respondent should report only the source of income from which they personally received the highest amount of income in the past 12 months. If the respondent's only source of income was the income of their spouse/common-law partner or another family member, record this as 'No income'."

"Government transfer payments" include Employment Insurance, Worker's Compensation, benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, Basic Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance, Child Tax Benefits, Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare, etc.

"Other income" includes Child Support/Alimony and Other Income (e.g. rental income, scholarships, other government income, dividends and interest on bonds, deposits and savings, stocks, mutual funds, etc.)

Variable Name:	**INCP20N**	*Position:*	482	*Length:*	2
Collection Name:	Derived			

Derived - Income - Personal income groups in $20,000 ranges

		FREQ	WTD
01	No income or loss	4,296	2,004,411
02	Less than $20,000	9,934	5,517,812
03	$20,000 to less than $40,000	9,212	5,431,917
04	$40,000 to less than $60,000	5,758	3,172,270
05	$60,000 to less than $80,000	2,629	1,396,480
06	$80,000 or more	2,110	1,027,413
96	Not asked	1,088	671,090
98	Refused	3,042	1,720,267
99	Don't know	3,626	2,150,984
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,644

Note: Derived from EC_Q300 and EC_Q310.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in EC_Q300: "The respondent should report only the source of income from which they personally received the highest amount of income in the past 12 months. If the respondent's only source of income was the income of their spouse/common-law partner or another family member, record this as 'No income'."

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in EC_Q310: "Include only the respondent's own personal income. Do not include the income of their spouse/common-law partner or other family members. Include wages/salary, tips, commissions and bonuses. Self employment income should be reported after expenses (e.g. office expenses and supplies) but before taxes and other deductions (e.g. Canada or Quebec Pension Plan). If the respondent reports 'no income' or a 'loss', enter '0'."

Variable Name:	**INCHNUM**	Position:	484	Length:	2
Collection Name:	Derived				

Derived - Income - Number of income earners in the household

		FREQ	WTD
00	None	154	83,783
01	One	9,621	5,830,827
02	Two	19,434	10,947,709
03	Three or more	10,080	4,809,262
95	Unknown	249	152,540
96	Not asked	1,239	757,208
98	Refused	507	275,465
99	Don't know	411	235,848
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,642

Note: Derived from HHSIZE, EC_Q300 and EC_Q320.

The number indicated in this variable is the total number of household members who received an income from any source in the past 12 months INCLUDING the respondent.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in EC_Q300: "The respondent should report only the source of income from which they personally received the highest amount of income in the past 12 months. If the respondent's only source of income was the income of their spouse/common-law partner or another family member, record this as 'No income'."

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported that there were other members of the household with income, but who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer EC_Q300 (their own main source of income).

Variable Name: **INCHHGRP**   *Position:* 486   *Length:* 2
Collection Name: Derived

Derived - Income - Household income groups in ranges

		FREQ	WTD
01	Less than $10,000 (includes no income)	888	564,103
02	$10,000 to less than $20,000	2,243	1,476,979
03	$20,000 to less than $30,000	2,994	1,894,009
04	$30,000 to less than $40,000	3,342	2,008,756
05	$40,000 to less than $50,000	3,353	1,937,864
06	$50,000 to less than $60,000	3,361	1,894,404
07	$60,000 to less than $80,000	5,676	3,000,481
08	$80,000 to less than $100,000	3,791	1,967,470
10	$100,000 or more	7,226	3,390,122
95	Unknown	1,297	743,648
96	Not asked	1,239	757,208
98	Refused	2,318	1,320,757
99	Don't know	3,967	2,136,842
		======	=========
		41,695	23,092,643

Note: Derived from EC_Q300, EC_Q310, EC_Q320 and EC_Q330 or EC_Q340.

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in EC_Q300: "The respondent should report only the source of income from which they personally received the highest amount of income in the past 12 months. If the respondent's only source of income was the income of their spouse/common-law partner or another family member, record this as 'No income'."

Interviewers were provided with the following instructions in EC_Q310, EC_Q330 and EC_Q340: "Include only the respondent's own personal income. Do not include the income of their spouse/common-law partner or other family members. Include wages/salary, tips, commissions and bonuses. Self-employment income should be reported after expenses (e.g. office expenses and supplies) but before taxes and other deductions (e.g. Canada or Quebec Pension Plan). If the respondent reports 'no income' or a 'loss', enter '0'."

The income derived in this variable is the total household income of all members who received an income from any source in the past 12 months INCLUDING the respondent.

"Unknown" includes respondents who reported that there were other members of the household with income, but who said "Don't know", were not asked, or refused to answer EC_Q300 and/or ECQ330 or EC_Q340.

INDEX